

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Fire Protection

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, April 23, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1438

Pages 1-303

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
MEETING  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON FIRE PROTECTION  
+ + + + +  
FRIDAY,  
APRIL 23, 2004  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND  
+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Stephen L. Rosen, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

STEPHEN L. ROSEN	Chairman
GRAHAM B. WALLIS	Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH	Member
DANA A. POWERS	Member
JOHN D. SIEBER	Member

1 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2 Marvin D. Sykes

3

4 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

5 Suzanne Black

6 Dan Frumkin

7 Raymond H. V. Gallucci, Ph.D., P.E.

8 John Hannon

9 J. S. Hyslop

10 David Lew

11 Eileen M. McKenna

12 Robert Radlinski

13 Mark Reinhart

14 Mark Henry Salley, P.E.

15 Sunil D. Weerakkody

16

17 ALSO PRESENT:

18 Paul Gunter, Nuclear Information Resource

19 Service

20 Alex Marion, Nuclear Energy Institute

21 Bijan Najafi, SAIC (EPRI)

22 Steve Nowlen, Sandia National Laboratory

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I N D E X

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks, Mr. Stephen Rosen . . . . .	4
Staff Introduction and Overview,	
Ms. Suzanne Black . . . . .	5
Circuit Analysis Issues Resolution	
Mr. Sunil Weerakkody . . . . .	6
Mr. Mark Salley . . . . .	10
Mr. Alex Marion . . . . .	90
Revised Fire Protection Significance . . . . .	109
Determination Process	
Fire Risk Requantification . . . . .	181
Rulemaking Status Updates . . . . .	240
General Discussion . . . . .	254
Adjourn . . . . .	303

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Fire Protection Subcommittee. I am Steven Rosen, Chairman of the Fire Protection Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are Jack Sieber, Dana Powers, Graham Leitch, and Graham Wallis.

Marvin Sykes of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the resolution of post-fire safe shutdown circuit analysis issues, revisions to the reactor oversight process, fire SDP, and the ongoing fire risk requantification study.

We will also hear a brief status update on the operator manual action rulemaking and 10 CFR 50.48 rulemaking which would permit licensees to voluntarily adopt NFPA 805.

The subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee.

The rules for participation in today's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
3 Register on April 9, 2004.

4 We have received no written comments or  
5 requests for a time to make oral statements from  
6 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

7 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
8 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
9 Register notice. Therefore we request that  
10 participants in this meeting use the microphones  
11 located throughout the meeting room when addressing  
12 the subcommittee. Participants should first identify  
13 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
14 volume so that they may be readily heard.

15 We'll now proceed with the meeting. I'll  
16 call upon Suzie Black of the Office of Nuclear Reactor  
17 Regulation. Good morning, Suzie.

18 MS. BLACK: Hi, good morning. It's good  
19 to see you again. Good to be back here.

20 Fire protection. We have, as you said,  
21 several staff presentations today. Mark Salley is  
22 going to address risk informing associated circuits.  
23 Mike Reinhart and Dan Frumkin are going to address the  
24 revised fire protection SDP.

25 The research, J. S. Hyslop is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about the fire risk requantification study. Bob  
2 Radlinski is going to talk about 805 and Ray Gallucci  
3 is going to talk about the manual actions rulemaking.

4 But in order to set the stage today, I  
5 thought I'd make a couple of opening comments. A  
6 couple -- well, I don't know how many of you attended  
7 the RIC but both the Chairman and Commissioner  
8 Merrifield in their statements said that they were  
9 anxious to get fire protection on a path to closure  
10 and to have it become more of a normal regulatory  
11 process.

12 So a couple of weeks ago, we gave a  
13 presentation to the Chairman and Commissioner  
14 Merrifield. I guess it was about two weeks ago. And  
15 we presented the path to closure and the schedule for  
16 these activities. And I believe we have a copy of  
17 that handout to give to you today.

18 So this is one of the steps in the process  
19 of getting to closure and we've appreciated your  
20 assistance in the past and your insights and we look  
21 forward to hearing them again today.

22 And with that, I'll turn it over to Sunil.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: My name is Sunil  
24 Weerakkody. I'm the Chief, Fire Protection and  
25 Special Projects section in NRR. And the objective of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the meeting today is to provide the ACRS Subcommittee  
2 on Fire Protection with a status update of our key  
3 activities.

4 And what I will do is, you know, we have  
5 about -- we have five presentations on five key  
6 topics. I just wanted to give you an overview and  
7 then a context of where we are.

8 We came and briefed you about six months  
9 ago. And I'd like to sort of go quickly, you know,  
10 the key major progresses we made in the key areas  
11 since we met. I believe it was August of last year.

12 In the area of risk informing associated  
13 circuits, our first presentation will be from Mark  
14 Salley on that subject. And the key accomplishment in  
15 that area since we briefed you the last time is  
16 issuing a final regulatory information summary on that  
17 issue.

18 And Mark will go into the details of how  
19 we have worked with our -- worked with industry to  
20 find out the potentially more significant associated  
21 circuits and how we plan to focus our inspectors on  
22 those potentially risk significant associated circuits  
23 when we restart the inspections towards the end of  
24 this year.

25 In the area of fire protection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 significance determination process, we have Mark  
2 Reinhart, the Chief responsible for that area. He  
3 will lead the presentation with support from Dan  
4 Frumkin, giving you a relatively lengthy update on the  
5 revisions to the fire protection SDP.

6 In the area of NFPA 805 rule, you already  
7 know this probably. The final rule is with the  
8 Commission for approval and right now given that the  
9 staff has completed its activities, the fire  
10 protection section has embarked on a number of efforts  
11 to implement that rule. And Bob Radlinski will go  
12 over the key steps that we are going to follow and  
13 some details.

14 Manual action rulemaking, after we met  
15 with you last time, we had a couple of public meetings  
16 on what we call the interim Draft Acceptance Criteria  
17 for manual actions. We received about 300 to 400  
18 comments. We have received letters from Congress so  
19 there's a number of activities ongoing there.

20 However, for the purpose of this briefing  
21 to you, we are going to focus on the area that was of  
22 much interest to you the last time when we met which  
23 is the Acceptance Criteria. Ray Gallucci of my staff  
24 will have a presentation on that subject.

25 And then obviously we have -- we work with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Research, we meet with them every couple of months to  
2 make sure that the research activities are in support  
3 of and trying to stay in the schedule that we'd like  
4 to have them.

5 I understand the area that you wanted to  
6 be briefed on was the Fire PRA Requantification Study  
7 but we have other efforts that are ongoing and if you  
8 had any questions on those, we would be ready to  
9 answer those.

10 Having said that, I'd like to introduce  
11 Mark Salley. He's a fire protection engineer in my  
12 staff and he's the lead on associated circuits and he  
13 will present you details on associated circuits.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, before we let Mark  
15 take the floor, I just want to ask Suzie a question.  
16 Your handouts for the April 12<sup>th</sup> meeting are fairly  
17 self-explanatory. But did you want to make any  
18 comment about it or you just left them here for our --

19 MS. BLACK: I guess the only comment is  
20 that both the Chairman and Commissioner Merrifield  
21 said just get it done. You know, don't dally. And I  
22 think -- I don't know that he said it at that point  
23 but, you know, the Chairman has said the best is the  
24 enemy of the good and that type of thing.

25 So I think that they're anxious to have us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete these activities as opposed to, you know,  
2 continuously polishing them to make them perfect.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Very good. Thank  
4 you.

5 So that's the plan. We'll keep an eye on  
6 it as well as you I'm sure.

7 MS. BLACK: Thanks.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Good morning, Mark. Nice  
9 to see you again.

10 MR. SALLEY: Nice to see you. I've got my  
11 little box of tricks here.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Oh, yes? You always  
13 bring something for us to pass around.

14 MR. SALLEY: Well, yes, I try.

15 MS. BLACK: And you always want to sit far  
16 away from all that.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: I hope he's not doing  
18 these experiments at home.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right.

20 MR. SALLEY: Okay, I'm Mark Salley from  
21 Fire Protection Engineer from SPLB. Can everybody see  
22 okay?

23 I spoke to you last in September of last  
24 year at the last Fire Protection Subcommittee meeting.  
25 And I kind of laid out our proposed plan to return the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection of associated circuits.

2 A lot of what you're going to see today is  
3 very similar to that plan that we laid out for you in  
4 September. I've been able to hold the line pretty  
5 good and move it forward as we said. So I'll try to  
6 point some slight differences along the way. But for  
7 the most part, it's going to be very much like  
8 September.

9 So if you're having a flashback, that's  
10 why. Deja vu all over again.

11 Okay. Just to do a little quick review,  
12 a recap of what we're looking at and why we're looking  
13 at it. 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix R, which you're all  
14 familiar with and the standard review plan NUREG-0800  
15 have a requirement in it for us to protect against  
16 fire-induced circuit failure to circuits, associated  
17 circuits that could adversely effect the ability to  
18 achieve and maintain safe shutdown.

19 We typically talk about that as being  
20 maloperation or prevent operation. As a matter fact,  
21 I've got just one backup slide I'd like to push around  
22 real quick. And you've all seen this before. This is  
23 the wording out of Appendix R. It's just worth taking  
24 a minute here and reading it real quick.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: This looks like a Teutonic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sentence. It's all one sentence here?

2 MR. SALLEY: Just like all the  
3 regulations.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: And it isn't even  
5 finished.

6 MR. SALLEY: Well, I needed a second page  
7 so in the effort of condensing it, I stopped there.  
8 But it will show what I'm looking for.

9 MEMBER POWERS: You can be secure that the  
10 members of the subcommittee have committed this to  
11 memory.

12 MR. SALLEY: I thought that but I knew I  
13 was early and the first one today and so I just wanted  
14 to make sure that we had it in front of us. But I'm  
15 very aware of that.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Some of the members will  
17 ask you how this changes when we go to both plans that  
18 are controlled by the branch technical position.

19 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

20 MEMBER POWERS: And then those plans that  
21 are controlled by licensing conditions.

22 MR. SALLEY: Okay. Just to recap and take  
23 a look at this. This is the wording right verbatim  
24 out of Appendix R:

25 "Except as provided for in paragraph G.3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this section, where cables or equipment, including  
2 associated non-safety circuits that could prevent  
3 operation or cause maloperation due to hot shorts,  
4 open circuits, or shorts to ground, of redundant  
5 trains of systems necessary to achieve and maintain  
6 hot shutdown conditions are located within the same  
7 fire area outside of primary containment, one of the  
8 following means of ensuring that one of the redundant  
9 trains is free of fire damage shall be provided."

10 And, of course, that goes on to the  
11 separation and three-hour fire barriers.

12 But the key here is this is where the  
13 associated circuits come in to play in the  
14 regulations, which is what we're focusing on. And I  
15 just wanted to bring that point in. So we're looking  
16 for the things that could cause maloperation or  
17 prevent operation of the safety systems.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Is there any different in  
19 the branch technical position plants on this matter?

20 MR. SALLEY: No, the wording is very  
21 similar in NUREG-0800.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but similar is the  
23 source of many difficulties here.

24 MR. SALLEY: Yes, but we'll talk about  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Of interest lately is --  
2 to this committee in our discussions in the license  
3 renewal for Ginna. It's an SEP plant, pre-Appendix R  
4 plant with very limited separation and what not. How  
5 does this all play out for them?

6 MR. SALLEY: If this is a pre-Appendix R  
7 plant?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

9 MR. SALLEY: Then they have -- they were  
10 backfit to Appendix R so III.G, J and O was backfit  
11 across the industry universally. So they fall in it.

12 The post-'79 plants, of course, fall into  
13 the standard review plan, like I said, and the wording  
14 is very similar.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But they had to make  
16 substantial modifications to come into compliance,  
17 including a back-up train of shutdown safety equipment  
18 as I recall.

19 MR. SALLEY: Most plants did.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

21 MR. SALLEY: They were very -- there was  
22 a lot of modifications.

23 Continuing on with the recap, Information  
24 Notice 99-17, I guess, kind of brought everything  
25 together and says there appears to be some confusion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the industry. There are some problems. We need to  
2 look at this and we'll look at this -- and we said a  
3 couple of things in that Information Notice.

4 We'll look at it in a generic nature  
5 because it's effecting more than a handful of plants.  
6 And there are some questions from industry, that we'll  
7 work with them and see if we can bring this to  
8 resolution. So those were the two key thoughts that  
9 come out of Information Notice 99-17.

10 Along the lines, because of the confusion  
11 with the terminology and the language, around November  
12 2000, we suspended the inspection on associated  
13 circuits. And we said, okay, we're going to stop for  
14 a minute here. We're going to look at this. We're  
15 going to study this a bit. We're going to see if  
16 there's new information available.

17 We're going to follow the NRC's charter,  
18 if you will, that we're going to start using risk-  
19 informed information to see if we can work this a  
20 little smarter, a little better. And then we'll pick  
21 this back up. That's what my whole project has been  
22 about.

23 A little further on the review, again this  
24 is just the status of where we have been. The  
25 industry, working through their trade organization,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 NEI did a pretty good test program early on in the  
2 program around 2000 when this stopped.

3 We had 18 full-scale tests. The thing  
4 that was unique about these tests is people have been  
5 burning cables ever since Brown's Ferry. But what was  
6 unique about this test was this test was designed to  
7 go and look for those spurious operations.

8 If you remember back in time to the late  
9 90s, one of the questions was one the rule that we  
10 just read was hey, okay, that may have happened in  
11 Brown's Ferry but is this something that is going to  
12 happen? Is this a physical phenomena with these  
13 associated circuits? Are they going to cause these  
14 spurious operations? Are they going to cause these  
15 maloperations? And that was the question that was  
16 brought forth.

17 We said, well, we think they will. That's  
18 why the regulation says what it does. Then Testing  
19 said well, let's look at that a little harder. Is it  
20 credible? Okay? So that was the big start of the  
21 testing.

22 The results from that testing went to an  
23 expert panel. Industry, again, NEI worked with EPRI  
24 and the staff. And EPRI put a report out. I've got  
25 it here somewhere. I'm sure you've all seen it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Spurious Actuation of Electrical Circuits Due to  
2 Cable Fires." It's an issued EPRI document.

3 Now that we had all this information, both  
4 the old information and the new information, we had to  
5 sit down and decipher what's it mean? What's it  
6 telling us? Where do we need to go?

7 A very valuable tool, this is the first  
8 time I've ever used it and it was very valuable. It  
9 was a facilitated workshop. We held a facilitated  
10 workshop in February of 2003. I can't say enough  
11 about that. Like I said, that was the first time I'd  
12 ever used one.

13 But the exchange of letters that you would  
14 write between us and industry -- but to sit down in an  
15 open public forum and to be able to discuss the safety  
16 significance, the technical attributes, we covered a  
17 lot of ground and it was -- Chip Cameron ran it and it  
18 was a very, very worthwhile effort I feel. I learned  
19 something on this one. That that was a pretty good  
20 tool to use.

21 The key to that meeting was -- and I'll  
22 say this a number of times -- not all associated  
23 circuits are created equal, okay? And that's  
24 something that we thought about. And in the  
25 regulations, like you see, it talks about associated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuits. But when you take it into the engineering,  
2 the science end of it, it turns out that not all  
3 circuits are created equal.

4 Cables are an industry in and of themselves.  
5 And if you look at the polymer science that goes into  
6 making cables, that not all cables will perform the  
7 same. We look at them for a number of different  
8 reasons. Fire protection EQ and we see that there's  
9 different performance.

10 The NEI testing as well as some previous  
11 work Sandia and Factory Mutual had done had showed us  
12 some of those insights. To use those insights in an  
13 intelligent manner becomes this risk-informed process.  
14 And that's what we'll go into.

15 Taking the information primarily from that  
16 facilitated workshop where we all got to sit down and  
17 discuss the technical aspects, we issued a draft RIS  
18 in August of 2003.

19 And in the draft RIS, we tried to  
20 accomplish a couple things. The main thing was along  
21 the lines that not all circuits are created equal, we  
22 said what is the high risk ones? What are the ones  
23 that are the mostly likely to fail? What are the ones  
24 that are easiest to fail? In what mode do they fail?  
25 This type of information we communicated out in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draft RIS.

2 We received a number of public comments on  
3 it, questions, suggestions. We worked through those.  
4 That's where I talked to you last year in September if  
5 you remember. This was still out for comment. Well,  
6 we've taken that and we've issued the final RIS, which  
7 you'll see there in March of 2004.

8 In addition to issuing that final RIS, we  
9 also put together a draft NUREG-1778. You all have a  
10 copy of it. This is what it looks like.

11 There is so much information and so much  
12 history and so much knowledge that span this 20-plus  
13 years of post fire safe shutdown that we needed a  
14 place to compile it all in one knowledge base, if you  
15 will, where you're not chasing Generic Letter 83-33,  
16 or 81-12, 86-10, and where's the clarification letter.  
17 And, you know, we've tried to bring it all together in  
18 one place to make it, if you will, reduce confusion  
19 and make it more user friendly.

20 And you are here, April 2004, in front of  
21 the ACRS Subcommittee. At least I am here.

22 So that's kind of the background. And  
23 hopefully I got you up to date.

24 Just to continue recapping, when we look  
25 at associated circuit, the risk from associated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuits, risk is classically defined as what --  
2 frequency times consequence. And you can take that  
3 basic definition and get your risk.

4 With associated circuits, there's another  
5 factor. And that's the middle factor that figures in  
6 here and the fact of how your cables are going to  
7 fail, which ones are more likely to fail, and in what  
8 modes are they going to fail?

9 You need to factor that in to get the true  
10 picture of the risk from associated circuits. And  
11 that's along the lines of what we've been doing.

12 Of course fire frequency is established in  
13 other programs like the SDP. This program focused on  
14 the cables. The fire threat is another program that  
15 we're looking at. NUREG-1805, which we spoke about  
16 last time, is our fire dynamics tools which, again,  
17 we're finalizing. That should be issued also this  
18 summer to quantitate and see the effects of a fire in  
19 an enclosure. And, of course, the consequence.

20 So that's the basic premise we started  
21 everything off from.

22 Next slide please.

23 Again, the fire testing, the NEI work, and  
24 the previous work that was done by the national labs  
25 and people like Factory Mutual were the basis for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. So we have some testing, some science, if you  
2 will, that this is all founded on.

3 And from all that information, what it  
4 comes down to, simplifying, is that what's the high  
5 risk associated circuits, okay? That's what we want  
6 to look at. Which ones are -- or we want to focus in  
7 one.

8 The key ones that we saw -- the key  
9 difference that we need to define in cables, and I'll  
10 pass this around, I'm sure you've seen it before but  
11 it's a very good example, cables exposed to the same  
12 fire, was that there's a definite difference between  
13 the thermoplastics and the thermoset cables, okay?

14 In the polymer science of it, the  
15 thermoplastic cables, they tend to fail at a lower  
16 temperature, in the neighborhood of 400 degrees  
17 Fahrenheit. They tend to fail where they become  
18 drippy, runny, the insulation and jacket literally  
19 drip away like a candle would. And it could allow the  
20 conductors to come together where the later materials,  
21 the thermoset materials, tend to look like a hotdog  
22 that's been on the grill a little too long.

23 What I'm saying there is that it doesn't  
24 drip and run away. But it more or less chars up and  
25 makes an ash layer, which does give you some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insulation, electrical insulation. So the failure  
2 modes are a little bit different.

3 And like I said, this cable is very good.  
4 It's worth looking at because it's a piece of history  
5 here. The two thermoplastic cables that you'll see  
6 coming together here are classic thermoplastic cable  
7 failure. These were actual cables from Brown's Ferry.  
8 TVA pulled these out of the reserve lot. But this is  
9 the old PEPVC. So these are what the cables looked  
10 like.

11 This is a newer 383 cable. And you can  
12 see same fire exposed and how the cables look. You'll  
13 also notice how the conductors can come together with  
14 inside the cable. So I'll pass this around. Suzie  
15 has seen it a hundred times.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: So just to be clear --

17 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir?

18 MEMBER LEITCH: -- these cables have all  
19 been exposed to the same fire hazard?

20 MR. SALLEY: That cable bundle there, NEI  
21 was courteous enough to allow me to go in the dumpster  
22 after they were done and cut that out after Fred got  
23 all the good ones.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, thanks.

25 MR. SALLEY: So that is actually from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEI testing. And like I said, it's interesting --  
2 just to make the point again because it's a piece of  
3 history you're touching there -- is that the industry  
4 had donated the cables to be used in the industry  
5 testing.

6 The thermoset on, the one that looks  
7 charred up like a log, if you will, is a newer cable,  
8 a 383-qualified thermoset material that you would be  
9 buying today. The older cable is a lot of the 70s  
10 vintage, the PEPVCs, the thermoplastic varieties. So  
11 that's a very good example of how they come together.

12 And also, look at the conductors inside.  
13 You can see where there's even motion. You can  
14 physically see the short without having --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: This hotdog here, actually  
16 it's skin is split.

17 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: It's really opened up.

19 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not just --

21 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir. But notice how the  
22 actual insulation around the conductors --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Whoops, I've destroyed  
24 part of the evidence.

25 MR. SALLEY: Oh, you can take that home,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a souvenir.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a bit crumbly.

3 MR. SALLEY: So the important thing that  
4 I'm drive home is that we need to look at cables on  
5 independent bases, what the cable is. And that's very  
6 important into the risk.

7 The second thing we learned about the  
8 failures, the failure modes of cables, a lot of people  
9 threw this idea around. And it's been written up a  
10 number of times. I did some work on it years back.  
11 And that's the mechanism -- it's much more likely to  
12 have an intra-cable failure than in inter-cable  
13 failure.

14 And what that means quite simply is you  
15 have a multi-conductor cable, be it a twisted pair, be  
16 it a piece of triplex, be it a seven conductor, a 36  
17 conductor, whatever, it's more likely that those  
18 conductors come together rather than having two  
19 separate cables and having to have those conductors  
20 come together. So the testing bore this out.

21 MEMBER POWERS: You know that's very  
22 plausible if you have a cable tray in a relatively  
23 uniform temperature field.

24 MR. SALLEY: Okay.

25 MEMBER POWERS: But suppose I have one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a sharp gradient across the tray. Is it still  
2 true that intra is more likely than inter?

3 MR. SALLEY: For a number of reasons, I  
4 believe it will be Dana. And I'll tell you why.

5 The first thing on the temperature  
6 criteria, on the previous slide I showed you that 400  
7 degrees is about then the thermoplastics start  
8 energizing and going through their motions of  
9 chemically changing, burning if you will, and failing  
10 where the 700-degree threshold tends to be where the  
11 thermoset are.

12 So if we had a uniform temperature body,  
13 say 500 degrees Fahrenheit, you would know that the  
14 thermoplastic are beginning to go through their  
15 gyrations and they're beginning to come together and  
16 fail where the thermoset cables wouldn't have reached  
17 their activation temperature so they would basically  
18 be non-actors into it.

19 Now the question of the temperature  
20 spikes, yes, that's true. Fires do do a T-square type  
21 arrangement. You get into the spikes.

22 There is an area that Steve Nowlen's here  
23 and he's worked with us and we've studied it quite a  
24 bit. And that's the thermal lag, okay, just like with  
25 sprinklers. As soon as the temperature reaches 135,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sprinkler heads don't immediately go off. There's  
2 a phenomena called thermal lag. Not thermolag,  
3 thermal lag.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: T-H-E-R-M-A-L.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I thought that was a word  
6 that was forbidden from the language.

7 MR. SALLEY: No, sir. The R/Lead lag  
8 circuit.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Next you'll tell me there  
10 is a phenomena called thermal wrap.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. SALLEY: Well, it's the thermal  
13 inertia. And what that quite simply says is that the  
14 link in that sprinkler head has to heat up. You have  
15 to absorb a certain amount of heat energy, raise the  
16 temperature of it for the physical part of the solder  
17 and the sprinkler head to literally melt and allow the  
18 sprinkler head to open. The same is true with cable.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, what I'm worried  
20 about is the premise that I have a substantial thermal  
21 gradient across of these things so that the conductors  
22 tend to want to come out, and splay out this way. If  
23 you have a uniform temperature field, you know,  
24 they're going to stay straight.

25 But there's a substantial gradient,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to tend to want to go out like this.  
2 And whether the assertion that -- it's not an  
3 assertion, it's the experimental observation, the  
4 intra-shortening is more likely than inter-shortening.

5 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

6 MEMBER POWERS: And I wonder if it's  
7 universally true or it's only true when you have a  
8 relatively uniform temperature field.

9 MR. SALLEY: I want to say it's still  
10 going to hold true. From everything that I've seen  
11 come out of the testing -- for example, some cables it  
12 would be physically impossible. If you had the  
13 armored jackets, you know, the conductor is not going  
14 to come through the steel-armored jacket. So that's  
15 a no-brainer. That goes off to the side.

16 But from what we see, you can have some of  
17 the thermal plastic, as the jacket burns away, if you  
18 will, the conductors, obviously, yes, they would do  
19 like you say, they would come free of what was in the  
20 jacket. With the thermoset, yes, it is a possibility.  
21 Where the jacket breaks open, they could also come  
22 free.

23 But the prime mover is the internal --  
24 what we're calling the intra-cable shorts. So those  
25 were the -- two of the very big lessons we've learned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Next slide. Now that we've divided the  
2 cable families up a little bit, even if just by  
3 thermoplastic and thermoset, the next thing we need to  
4 look at in our equation is the severity of the  
5 consequence for the spurious operation. Again, not  
6 all associated circuits are created equal.

7           You know what is the consequence of the  
8 circuit failing? Let's take something real simple.  
9 If I'm -- I'm looking at flow diversion. If I have a  
10 six-inch line they can give me flow diversion or I  
11 have a half-inch sample line they can give flow  
12 diversion. Let's even wire the MOVs up the same way,  
13 okay, go through the same size cable.

14           If the cables fail, the six-inch flow  
15 diversion is going to be much, much greater than a  
16 half-inch flow diversion. So I need to understand the  
17 consequences are not always equal.

18           Even if electrically they look the same,  
19 even if they're in the same type of cable in the same  
20 tray next to each other. So one to me is more  
21 important from a risk standpoint than others. And  
22 those are some of the things that we were looking  
23 into.

24           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But it's not just a  
25 matter of flow. It's what the flow is doing also.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALLEY: Sure, exactly.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The six-inch flow may be  
3 irrelevant. And the one and a half-in or the one-inch  
4 flow may be important -- you have to consider or vice  
5 versa.

6 MR. SALLEY: Exactly, you need to follow  
7 through with the logic.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What is the function of  
9 the flow, not just the size of it.

10 MR. SALLEY: Yes. So these are the things  
11 we need to figure into the consequences here.

12 The next bullet on here, I use the word  
13 typically but there is no such thing as a typical  
14 Appendix R analysis. You all know that. So this is  
15 typical according to Mark Salley, if you will.

16 Why this is important in the inspection  
17 arena, when I look back on Watts Bar, which is the  
18 last plant I worked on, how long did it take us to  
19 finish up and to do a good circuit analysis for  
20 Appendix R? I had some pretty good seasoned people  
21 doing it then. Electrically and system-wise, they  
22 were very good.

23 And I talked to them even after and said,  
24 you know, how long did it really take us to do this?  
25 The thought or the memory, if you will, is that if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 took your best electrical systems-type engineer and  
2 you said hey, I want to take this one-unit plant, I  
3 want to do all the Appendix R circuit analysis  
4 required and associated, start today, when can you  
5 bring me the answer to have the analysis done so that  
6 I know everything?

7 And the answer to that is about five  
8 years. That's about five man-years worth of work.  
9 And that's a significant effort to trace all the  
10 cables through the plant, see what fire areas they're  
11 in, fire areas, you know, what protection we need. So  
12 it's a pretty big project. And I'll put a ballpark  
13 number of it of 10,000 man-hours.

14 And like I said, that's according to me.  
15 You'll hear some licensees it took much less. And  
16 some will tell you it took ten times more. So there  
17 is no typical. But this is as good as I can give you.

18 So 10,000 man-hours of effort. Now when  
19 we go out and do a triennial inspection, okay, we're  
20 basically looking at a three-week effort.

21 If we take one of the team members and we  
22 say okay, go out there, and your job is to look at  
23 these associated circuits. That's your mission on  
24 this inspection. Have at it. About the most he can  
25 spend is 100 man-hours.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I have a 10,000 year design build  
2 effort and 100 man-hours of inspection time.

3           The key here is I need to look at what is  
4 important. I need to focus in on that risk. And that  
5 goes with the whole inspection program. We do a  
6 sampling inspection. But let's do an intelligent  
7 sample. So that's where this risk takes us.

8           So like I said, those numbers are  
9 according to me and me alone.

10           MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask you a question.

11           MR. SALLEY: Yes, Jack?

12           MEMBER SIEBER: Does every plant have  
13 sufficient information to tell where every cable goes,  
14 you know, pull tickets and a computer program to  
15 analyze what trays they're in?

16           MR. SALLEY: A loaded question at 9:00,  
17 huh, Jack?

18           MR. SALLEY: The range of information we  
19 see across the plants is quite different. Some plants  
20 can tell you on a computer-generated database exactly  
21 where the cable is and they can pick it between the  
22 cable trays and when it leaves the tray it goes into  
23 a conduit where it terminates. Some plants can do  
24 that. Most of the later plants or plants that went  
25 back and redid their analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Other plants really can't. What they can  
2 do is tell you a fire area that it passes through. So  
3 they know the areas the cable passes through. Can  
4 they put their exact hands on the cables? That's  
5 difficult.

6           And I'll tell you another reason that  
7 makes it difficult for them, and I've worked some of  
8 these, is when we came in post-Brown's Ferry and put  
9 in all the Flamastic and Vimisco in the trays, that  
10 instead of at least seeing a cable tray that you could  
11 physically get your hands on the cables and if you  
12 wanted to, walk them on, we lost that because now we  
13 sealed the trays into some fire-retardant barriers.

14           So its across the board, it's --

15           MEMBER SIEBER: Well, if you're relying on  
16 separation distance --

17           MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

18           MEMBER SIEBER: -- you don't know what  
19 tray the cable is in compared to another one --

20           MR. SALLEY: To use separation distance,  
21 you would have to know what tray it's in, so --

22           MEMBER SIEBER: Otherwise you've got to  
23 put a fire barrier in?

24           MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir. If you were  
25 looking at Appendix R, the part we wrote, the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Option A and it talks about 20-foot -- or C, 20-foot  
2 separation with suppression detection, no intervening  
3 combustibles, you would physically have to know where  
4 that cable is. I mean when we would do this in the  
5 plant, you went out there with a tape measures and,  
6 you know, 19-foot, 11 -- again, ah, you know put the  
7 fire barrier on.

8 So, yes they would physically know that.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: So can an inspector, does  
10 he just assume that if you don't have the pull ticket  
11 analysis programs where you can really tell what tray  
12 they're in, the inspector would have to presume then  
13 that the licensee doesn't know exactly where the cable  
14 is.

15 MR. SALLEY: If he didn't have that  
16 information, yes.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

18 MR. SALLEY: He would know it's in that  
19 fire area. I've been on inspections where we've  
20 literally done that, gone out with the inspectors in  
21 the field with tape measures and measured. And said  
22 yes, it's 20 feet and a half inch, you know, we're  
23 there.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

25 MR. SALLEY: So they do do that. And like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I said, their process is sampling. Our inspectors are  
2 good. I've worked with them, helped them a lot. They  
3 know their job.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

5 MR. SALLEY: So anyhow, that's kind of to  
6 give you a flavor of why we want to do an intelligent  
7 inspection here.

8 Next slide please?

9 MEMBER POWERS: What is -- I mean you've  
10 indicated 10,000 man-hours by man-year effort.

11 MR. SALLEY: That's my best guess, Dana.

12 MEMBER POWERS: And so I'm asking you for  
13 a little more information. What's taking all the  
14 time?

15 MR. SALLEY: I think it would be fair when  
16 industry speaks to ask that question to industry more  
17 than -- Alex is nodding his head and saying, yes, so  
18 I think that would be better asked to industry.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Is that the answer? Yes?

20 MR. SALLEY: Yes, Alex will answer that.

21 PARTICIPANT: He'll answer it later or  
22 now?

23 MR. SALLEY: They're coming up after us.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I'll cut to the  
25 chase. Sooner or later I'm going to get around to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just saying why don't we computerize this? Why don't  
2 we computerize this?

3 MR. SALLEY: Some plants have. You know  
4 we don't have a requirement, per se, to computerize  
5 it. I mean in 1980, they didn't have computers.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Why doesn't the NRC  
7 computerize theirs?

8 MR. SALLEY: Computerize theirs? As in  
9 what?

10 MEMBER POWERS: So they can do this  
11 inspection based on computer analysis rather than  
12 going through P&IDs and tape measures and things like  
13 that?

14 MR. SALLEY: I don't know that for us,  
15 looking at so many different licensees, that would  
16 feasible because the thing is that when the inspectors  
17 are out there doing this, we're looking at that unique  
18 licensee's unique installation and his unique  
19 application so we're --

20 MEMBER POWERS: So I put in a disk that  
21 says Brown's Ferry #2, it pops up, it says, okay,  
22 hypothesize the bolts for me and it does it.

23 MR. SALLEY: I don't think we're there.  
24 That's --

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: Dr. Powers, I think the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first question though is what is the basis for the  
2 approximate 100,000 hours? Is that?

3 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Well, I really don't  
4 care. I mean I agree with him. It's a big number.  
5 Whether it's 10,000 --

6 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

7 MEMBER POWERS: -- or 5,000 hours, it's a  
8 lot of time relative to the amount of time that you'd  
9 like to spend, which was 100 hours, okay. And so the  
10 question is since we don't have the manpower to do all  
11 the work, can we get the computer to do some fraction  
12 of the work for us?

13 MR. SALLEY: From my experience, yes, you  
14 can. If you want to -- when I go back in time, in the  
15 80s when I was first learning to do this, you know,  
16 the electrical engineers, fire protection engineers,  
17 system engineers, we staffed on with P&ID.

18 Like you said, Step 1, where's my systems?  
19 I brought in the fire compartmentation drawings and  
20 said, okay, let's overlay the compartmentation  
21 drawings with the system drawings.

22 The electrical engineer came in with his  
23 conduit and grounding and his cable tray diagrams and  
24 said, let's overlay that a third time and see what is  
25 where.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And that's how we started doing it. We  
2 made tables of okay, here are the circuits, here are  
3 their routings, here are the fire areas that those  
4 circuits pass through. And at about the end of the  
5 mid-80s, we started having some very thick notebooks  
6 where if you did a design mod in the plant and you  
7 wanted to see if you created a new interaction, you've  
8 got to go through a lot of cables to see what you did.

9           Plants then took the computer technology  
10 and says hey, we can make a database for this. We can  
11 make it for this because it's important for Appendix  
12 R separation. It's important for seismic for loading  
13 of the trays.

14           So people have -- and, again, from my  
15 experience at TVA, yes, we did. There are computer  
16 databases that today, yes, you can do what you're  
17 asking. But not all plants have done that.

18           MR. WEERAKKODY: Let me try to add more  
19 information now. Before I came to the NRC, I managed  
20 four PRAs for four plants that were four different  
21 vintages. Millstone 3, which is the most recent,  
22 where you could -- or we did have almost a  
23 computerized database of where the cables are.

24           Then you go to a plant like Haddam Neck,  
25 which was constructed in -- or started operating in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1967 where when the plant was built, they had only  
2 single switch gear room. So when we started doing the  
3 IEEE, you know, we had two methods. And we could have  
4 done a five PRA or FIVE method.

5 And one of the ways to answer Dr. Powers'  
6 question, why don't we computerize, you know, I  
7 remember we wanted to have everything computerized.  
8 But one of the key questions is what is the magnitude  
9 of the effort and what is the benefit we get from that  
10 magnitude?

11 So depending on the vintage of the plant,  
12 we took two efforts. If it is Millstone 3, we would  
13 use the information that we could easily get. If it  
14 was an older plant, then we would make sure that what  
15 we need, the cables we need to do a shutdown, we know  
16 where they are.

17 In other words, rather than plan to track  
18 hundreds of miles of cables in the plant, we would put  
19 the effort to identify where are the cables that are  
20 essential to me, what's going to happen to those  
21 cables under certain fire scenarios.

22 So in some ways, I think for, you know,  
23 one of the plants, we used the FIVE method. Again,  
24 this is like going back ten, fifteen years. But  
25 that's one way of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- whether to go back  
3 and, you know, from -- you look at the magnitude.  
4 You've got hundreds of miles. Then what do you get  
5 out of the effort. So that was one of the reasons.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I think you just made my  
7 case. You've got hundreds of miles of cable. You've  
8 got a limited amount of manpower. It seems like just  
9 a perfect thing for computerization.

10 MR. SALLEY: It's a good idea, yes.

11 MEMBER POWERS: If you can do it.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think we need to come  
13 back to this when you describe in some detail  
14 associated circuits. How you deal with an associated  
15 circuit in these sort of issues in a plant where you  
16 don't have a location for each and every cable.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay. That's a fact for  
18 some years.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. But are there --  
20 locations in a sense that you don't know which tray  
21 and which conduit and exactly where it is in the room.  
22 You know where it is in a fire area but you don't know  
23 maybe where exactly it is, in which tray.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well the killer is if you  
25 have mixtures of cables, different trains in a single

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 tray. And they you got to reroute and repull cables.  
2 I believe a lot of licensees had to that.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Well, could I offer -- my  
4 name is Steve Nowlen. I'm from Sandia National Labs.

5 I think that what Dr. Powers is suggesting  
6 is something that actually would have to lay on top of  
7 what Mark has already talked about. Because you not  
8 only need all the information about the circuit  
9 tracing, all the cables locations and routing, you now  
10 have to lay on top of that the information on each and  
11 every circuit associated with each and every one of  
12 those cables and its impact on the plant systems and  
13 components.

14 So, you know, if you take Mark's estimate  
15 of 10,000 man-hours, multiply that by say 50, and you  
16 might be there. I think that it's a great challenge  
17 to try and take all of these plant-specific circuits  
18 and put them into a computerized database and then lay  
19 that on top of you cables.

20 So in theory, yes, I think it could be  
21 done. But I think you're talking about a massively  
22 more complex effort than even what Mark has covered so  
23 far. It's a real challenge and I think --

24 MEMBER POWERS: It's no more difficult  
25 than what you're trying to do in your head now, Steve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: In a sense but again, you  
2 introduce the whole issue of, you know, there's many  
3 different types of circuits out there. They interact  
4 differently. Whether I have a seven-conductor cable  
5 with one circuit in it or a twelve-conductor cable  
6 with --

7 MEMBER POWERS: As long as it's countably  
8 finite --

9 MR. NOWLEN: Well, I'm --

10 MEMBER POWERS: -- it's easier and more  
11 accurate for me to do it in a computer than you to do  
12 it in your head.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Having the computer  
14 available, yes. But, you know, you have to have the  
15 computer tool in hand. And if you had it, then  
16 certainly it's easier. But I think creating that  
17 computer tool is an extremely non-trivial exercise.

18 I think in some of the PRA work, we're  
19 probably getting closer. But I don't think, you know,  
20 you're going to hear about the requantification study  
21 later today. And I'm not going to stand up there with  
22 J. S. and tell you we're there because we aren't.

23 So I think to ask Mark at this point for  
24 something like that, I think you're asking for more  
25 than we can deliver today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALLEY: And Steve, just to follow on  
2 and answer your question and Jack's, they were the  
3 same question, if the cable is in the room and you  
4 can't tell me where it's at, I'm going to err on the  
5 side of safety and say that's the one that gets it.  
6 Sorry. Until you show me otherwise, it's in a fire  
7 area. Assume that's the failure if that's my worst  
8 case and let's work it.

9 That's all -- if that's the amount of  
10 information that we know from the inspection, then  
11 that's how we have to take the inspection. We've got  
12 to err on the side of safety.

13 Now it's up to the licensee, and we've  
14 seen this, when we've had findings like this and the  
15 inspectors have done the right thing, we've seen  
16 licensees say wait a minute, get a team together.  
17 Let's go and take this room apart and let's find that  
18 very cable.

19 And they do spend the effort when we start  
20 really evaluating the risk. We've seen that numerous  
21 times in the SDP.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: At some point it becomes  
23 counterproductive. If they have to tear out  
24 insulation and a fire barrier --

25 MR. SALLEY: It's up to them. We will err

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the side of safety. We'll say conservatively  
2 that's the one that failed. Prove me otherwise. And  
3 it becomes the licensee to do that. And we've seen  
4 that.

5 Just to follow up here and finish this  
6 slide -- or excuse me, start this slide. Boy this is  
7 going to take me right where Steve and Dana were  
8 going. And I guess I've got to get on that train now,  
9 too. No pun intended with the trains.

10 But anyhow, how many cables are we going  
11 to look at in an inspection? And what did we learn  
12 from the testing?

13 From the facilitated workshop and the  
14 discussions we had, what we said is going into the  
15 inspection, we're going to take two cables, any two  
16 cables that are in that fire area, that are tied or  
17 attached to the associated circuits.

18 And we're going to take those two cables  
19 and whatever combination we need to get the spurious  
20 actuation, we're going to assume that's the one we're  
21 going to get. We're going to be conservative, assume  
22 that's the short we get, and then go on to do the  
23 analysis.

24 So as we do the inspection, we're going to  
25 be going and looking at two cables together. So if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one cable does it, that's fine. That one cable is  
2 that important for the associated circuit. If we need  
3 a second cable, we'll take the second cable.

4 When you do that --again not all cables  
5 are created equal, I'll say that a lot -- you're going  
6 to look at it if it's thermoplastic and thermoset.  
7 You're going to look at it for the intra versus the  
8 inter cable failure. So we're going to use that  
9 knowledge gained in doing it.

10 And again, this is a good example. Let me  
11 pass out a second backup. And if you didn't  
12 understand where Steve and Dana were going with the  
13 possible permutation combinations, this backup slide  
14 of mine will help you out here. And if we've got some  
15 extras, you can throw them out to the audience.

16 I like a seven-conductor cable because  
17 it's pretty common out there. It's a very common  
18 control cable that was used. If we look at one of  
19 these seven-conduct cables and we say okay, here's one  
20 cable. How many hot shorts can I make you in there?  
21 How many combinations of two can I make you out of  
22 that one cable?

23 Okay, if you do the math, you'll see that  
24 there's 21 possible combinations, okay? If I take two  
25 cables and I said -- say they're both thermoplastic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they're both going to come together, how many  
2 possible permutation combinations can I get out of  
3 those two cables. And you'll see that I now have 49  
4 to analyze.

5 And again, you can do the exercise on and  
6 on. If I bring in a third cable, I now have 147.  
7 And, you know, we're into the world of super computers  
8 here. I mean it's going to do a lot of calculations.

9 The key with how the plants were built and  
10 what the inspectors have talked to me about and what  
11 some of the national labs -- Brookhaven, I worked a  
12 lot with this, is they said hey Mark, if you give me  
13 one cable and give me a second cable, I'm going to  
14 give you the vast majority of risk. The numbers that  
15 the experience people have told me is I'll give you 90  
16 percent right off the top.

17 So that made me feel pretty comfortable.  
18 I could take one or two cables and I can show the --  
19 you know, I only need -- I don't need 47 shorts in  
20 series, in cycle, you know, to get this thing. I can  
21 do it with one or two hot shorts.

22 Those are the key ones that I need to  
23 protect. And that's where we need to focus. And  
24 that's where we're taking this risk.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now let's see if I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand what you're saying.

2 MR. SALLEY: Sure.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Two cable failures  
4 evaluated per scenario, right?

5 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So I'll take this -- a  
7 seven-conductor cable, each one of which has 21  
8 combinations.

9 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm going to take two  
11 cables like this.

12 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So I'm going to evaluate  
14 42 combinations in this?

15 MR. SALLEY: You don't even have to  
16 evaluate the 42. You just find the one that gives you  
17 the problem and I assume conservatively, up front,  
18 that's the failure you get. You need to simply this.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I don't understand that.  
20 What I hear you saying is there's 42 combinations,  
21 just mathematically --

22 MR. SALLEY: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- for two cables. So  
24 you're going to take any two cables in this room, in  
25 this fire area --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALLEY: We'll look at them all.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- these seven-conductor  
3 cables. And you're going to -- you've already proved  
4 to me that taking the two, gives us 42 possible  
5 combinations.

6 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, now are you --  
8 you're not going to analyze each of those 42? You're  
9 going to say I just want to find one combination  
10 that's risk significant in the 42?

11 MR. SALLEY: Let's talk about what you're  
12 saying analyze. Yes, you will analyze it because you  
13 will see what will happen. You know, you're looking  
14 for an end device. You're looking for an MOV to  
15 change positions --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right.

17 MR. SALLEY: -- you're looking for that  
18 end device.

19 So it's obvious to the inspector. He  
20 knows which conductor or which cable he's after. And  
21 he knows how the device works. Where's my contacts?  
22 What contact do I need to close to change position in  
23 that MOV? That's all he needs to find is that cable  
24 that has those in there.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SALLEY: He doesn't have to look at  
2 the individual conductor.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: He's only looking at one?  
4 Out of the 42, he's only looking for one case you're  
5 saying?

6 MR. SALLEY: He's looking for whatever  
7 cases are possible. When he lays his scenario out,  
8 when he looks at that end device, be it an MOV --  
9 let's say flow diversion, that MOV, there's a number  
10 --

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: He's know what he doesn't  
12 want to see. He doesn't want to see a PORV open --

13 MR. SALLEY: Exactly.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- or any of that sort of  
15 thing.

16 MR. SALLEY: Exactly.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Or a flow diversion. So  
18 he takes -- and if it were me and I was a new  
19 inspector, what I'd say okay, Mark wants me to look at  
20 42 seven-conductor cables. Each has 21 combinations.  
21 So I'd list the 21 combinations for the first cable.  
22 I'd list the combinations for the second cable. And  
23 I'd start on number one and keep going until I got to  
24 42.

25 MR. SALLEY: If you need --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN:     Why isn't that the  
2 process that you --

3                   MR. SALLEY:    Yes, you can do that, that's  
4 perfect. I think they'll do it faster, though, Steve.  
5 I think they'll -- having done that so many times --

6                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN:    Yes.

7                   MR. SALLEY:    -- they'll know exactly which  
8 ones to go to.

9                   MR. NOWLEN:    Well, again, let me kick in  
10 here. Steve Nowlen again. You can attack this  
11 problem from the opposite direction. What you can do  
12 is you can look at the component, say it's a PORV, and  
13 you say the undesired effect is a spurious operation.  
14 So then what you do is you back your way back into the  
15 cable and say is there a combination in this cable  
16 that can give me the spurious operation?

17                             If the answer is yes, boom, you're off.  
18 So you don't necessarily have to go through all 42  
19 combinations. You just look for the one that's going  
20 to give you the spurious operation.

21                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN:    Okay.

22                   MR. NOWLEN:    If it exists, then you attack  
23 it. If it doesn't exist, then you say well, gee, this  
24 cable can't give me --

25                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN:    If you don't see it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apriori by just going backwards as you say --

2 MR. SALLEY: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Then you might have to go  
4 through the 42 and see if there's any strange  
5 combination or something like that.

6 MR. SALLEY: Yes, that's correct.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You're saying there  
8 enough experience in these guys they can look at  
9 what's in each of those two cables and say ah-hah, one  
10 in four in Cable #1 is going to open a PORV if it hot  
11 shorts or --

12 MR. SALLEY: Correct.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But surely there are many  
14 other things that can happen. It's not just one of  
15 these combinations that are bad, there may be ten  
16 other combinations which are bad. And it may be that  
17 two of the combinations, if they occur simultaneously,  
18 are particularly bad. So it gets extraordinarily  
19 complicated.

20 MR. SALLEY: Yes, yes it can depending  
21 upon the plant's configuration but our goal, once  
22 again, for inspection purposes, whatever combination  
23 you need out of there, that's the combination you  
24 take, like Steve said.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now so you find the bad

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination and then what? I'm trying to understand  
2 why it is necessary to go through each and every one  
3 of them.

4 MR. SALLEY: Well, let's hope that you  
5 don't find the bad combination because the licensee  
6 complied with III.G.2 of Appendix R. But let's say  
7 you do. Then you assume that device spuriously  
8 operates or maloperates or prevents operation,  
9 whichever the worst case is.

10 And that's what you would say okay now we  
11 have this. This PORV opened. This valve changed  
12 position. How does that effect it? That becomes the  
13 finding.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How does that effect the  
15 --

16 MR. SALLEY: The safe shutdown.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- safe shutdown. So  
18 what's you're saying is that your inspectors will look  
19 for combinations which should not be there.

20 MR. SALLEY: Hopefully. You know -- and  
21 I guess the reason I bring this up and I'm going back  
22 to where Steve and I were a couple three years ago  
23 with industry, working on the testing, one of the  
24 things you can tell me from mathematics is that of  
25 those 21 combinations, I can now have a probability of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which combination I get, okay?

2 You know, I don't always get the one I  
3 need. I can have this one and this one, you know, of  
4 these combinations.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Oh, because fires don't  
6 hit the worst one necessarily you're saying?

7 MR. SALLEY: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I mean if one and two in  
9 Cable 1 is the bad one, well maybe three and two will  
10 burn. Or three and four burn. But one and two may  
11 not be -- we saw that one you passed around. Some of  
12 those cables may be -- some of those conductors within  
13 the cable may be intact.

14 MR. SALLEY: Exactly. And that's the  
15 point of an inspection. Remember, we've got three  
16 weeks to do this. We need to do this smart. We need  
17 to do this fairly quick.

18 I don't want to see the inspectors get  
19 hung up with someone in the trailers doing the  
20 inspection. And let's take a look at our example  
21 here. And say two and five are the combination you  
22 need, okay, I mean they've gone to the point where  
23 they've opened up the motor heads and they've pulled  
24 the wires out and they've pulled the MCC. And they've  
25 got it and say let's look at the, you know, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 color wire is next to which color.

2 You know, we really don't want to go to  
3 that level of detail. And then we can argue about  
4 there's No. 1 in between. This all becomes real  
5 counterproductive as far as an inspection. We've  
6 wasted a whole day of a three-week inspection fighting  
7 over --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So you assume that two and  
9 five can short?

10 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't worry about the  
12 fact that one is in between?

13 MR. SALLEY: Right. Steve, we had looked  
14 --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Any combination can short.

16 MR. SALLEY: Worst case combination,  
17 that's the one you take. We looked at that. Steve,  
18 what was the term we used in the testing?

19 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it's the wiring  
20 configuration. The conductor -- the orientation of  
21 the conductors relative to each other and, you know,  
22 clearly the nearest neighbors tend to short to each  
23 other.

24 But the problem is is in the field, you're  
25 not going to generally know exactly which of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conductors is the power conductor. And which of the  
2 conductors is the target that would cause the spurious  
3 operation and lay another one on top.

4 One of these is probably a ground  
5 conductor. And if it shorts to power, it trips the  
6 circuit. So you don't get the spurious operation. I  
7 mean there are so many wrinkles on what can happen  
8 when these things start shorting together.

9 The guidance here is if it can happen,  
10 assume it does. And move on.

11 MR. SALLEY: That's our conservative  
12 nature at the start up of this.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: But let me ask you about  
14 this cable tray where there is ten cables in the tray.

15 MR. SALLEY: Okay.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: The orientation of those  
17 cables one to another doesn't necessarily follow the  
18 same path all the way down the tray, does it?

19 MR. SALLEY: No, sir, it doesn't. Not in  
20 a random-fill tray.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Right. So --

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But that only matters in  
23 a thermoplastic --

24 MEMBER LEITCH: But just a minute. So  
25 when you look for two cables, you don't necessarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just look at one and two, you really have to look at  
2 one and two, one and three. So what I'm saying is  
3 you've got the same possibility of faulting, as you  
4 described here, these are wire to wire faults. But  
5 you also have a large combination of cable to cable  
6 faults.

7 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir, you do. And you  
8 can take your tray of ten and put ten trays of ten in  
9 that same fire area and guess what? Make any  
10 combination between any one of those. They don't have  
11 to be in the same raceway. They have to be in the  
12 same fire area.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: So what you're saying then  
14 is you do a smart inspection, if you will, based on  
15 the fact that some of these cables may be less  
16 susceptible to fire damage than others. And you tend  
17 not to look at those and look at the ones that are  
18 more susceptible?

19 MR. SALLEY: Exactly. Let's do the  
20 smartest inspection we can.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But the case that Graham  
23 Leitch just ticked off was the case of two conductors  
24 -- or two cables resulting in a fault between them.  
25 That, I think you said earlier, was just something you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 worried about in the thermoplastic case.

2 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Not in the thermoset  
4 case.

5 MR. SALLEY: Yes. From what we've seen in  
6 the experiments, the thermoplastic and from what we've  
7 seen -- we're very comfortable that yes this can  
8 happen with thermoplastic. It doesn't happen every  
9 time. But if I had to throw a percent on it, Steve,  
10 what would I throw? Fifteen?

11 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, ten, fifteen percent for  
12 thermoplastic.

13 MR. SALLEY: Ten, fifteen percent of the  
14 time?

15 MR. NOWLEN: It can happen for thermoset.  
16 But the probability is much, much lower. Probably .01  
17 or something.

18 MR. SALLEY: That we are going to do some  
19 further research on which we'll get to a little later  
20 in my presentation. We're not done yet. We're never  
21 stopping asking questions.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We'd better move on.

23 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, just to go back  
25 though to Dana Powers' point, when you have all these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combinations of things, it seems ideal for again a  
2 computer to get involved rather than an inspector  
3 trying to figure out which combination bad.

4 Just have a computer run through all the  
5 combinations. That would ideally be the way to do it  
6 surely.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Again, it's quite  
8 possible. You can do it. But the amount of work to  
9 create this tool that can deal with all the different  
10 variations is tremendous. And we are simply not there  
11 today.

12 You know, Mark showed on 7-conductor  
13 cable. You know, let's talk about a 12-conductor  
14 cable that has two different circuits in it. Or a 36-  
15 conductor cable that has 10 different circuits in it.

16 MEMBER POWERS: But Steve, you're simply  
17 saying that the computer can't do what you're already  
18 doing --

19 MR. NOWLEN: No, I'm --

20 MEMBER POWERS: -- and the fact is, the  
21 computer can.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Well, I am saying the  
23 computer can do it. But in order for the computer to  
24 do it, you have to teach it how to do it. And we have  
25 not yet taught the computer how to it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, it's not just a  
2 matter of teaching the computer. You have to put the  
3 data in.

4                   MR. NOWLEN: Well, yes, exactly.

5                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Entering the data is  
6 going to be --

7                   MEMBER SIEBER: It's even worse than that.  
8 Each plant, in my opinion, is unique. I can think of  
9 so-called identical units where the wiring was  
10 different from one unit to another.

11                   And so if you wrote software that did more  
12 than just analyze pull tickets, you know, and show you  
13 what the routing was, if you wrote software that would  
14 show you the interactions, you would end up with so  
15 many unique things that had to be programmed in  
16 besides putting in the database, that you'd spend an  
17 awful lot of time doing that. I mean thousands of  
18 hours.

19                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: If was something that you  
20 had to do over and over again.

21                   MEMBER POWERS: But Jack, it's the same  
22 thing they're doing now by hand.

23                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, it's the same.

24                   MEMBER POWERS: There's nothing -- they're  
25 looking at the wiring diagrams. They're looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cables. They're counting up combinations.  
2 They're doing all of this. And they're running out of  
3 time.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

5 MEMBER POWERS: So they can't -- they have  
6 to find some sort of a short cut. So they've come up  
7 with this two-cable shortcut. What we're saying is  
8 that -- I don't know what the structure of the  
9 software would look like. But it can't be any  
10 different than what they're doing already --

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Except instead of writing  
13 into a computer code, they're writing it down on a  
14 tablet --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

16 MEMBER POWERS: -- which can't be any more  
17 --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, that's totally  
19 inefficient if you write on the tablet. And anything  
20 you do analyze it, you got to write some more whereas  
21 a computer you just write one time.

22 MR. SALLEY: Sure. Just to close on what  
23 you're saying, I remember back in the 80s doing these,  
24 we used to have color-coordinated drawings. That's  
25 how we would do it. We'd lay out the cable trays and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'd say okay, what's the Train A, what's the Train B,  
2 what's the equipment. And we would color code them  
3 and we'd look for the colors.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think I'd like to  
5 take the chairman's prerogative and just ask us to  
6 move along here.

7 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We recognize that and  
9 maybe we'll have to come back to it.

10 MR. SALLEY: Okay.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

12 MR. SALLEY: Next slide please.

13 So we've focused in on what we were  
14 talking. We'll call these the high-risk cables, the  
15 cables we really want to look at, the ones that we saw  
16 from testing that are most likely to give us the  
17 spurious actuation.

18 There are other cable combinations and  
19 things that we saw in the testing that we don't have  
20 the vast amount of knowledge to know okay what's this  
21 going to happen? We know it's not high risk from the  
22 testing. For example, let's say the thermoplastic to  
23 thermoplastic, you know, that cables right in front of  
24 you. We've seen that. We know that's going to  
25 happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But what about the thermoset to interact  
2 with the thermoplastic? Is that a possibility? Is  
3 that something we'd look at? How about two thermosets  
4 coming together coming through the charred layers?  
5 These are a couple of questions that are refinement  
6 types, if you will.

7           We know the probabilities is going to be  
8 much lower than what we got because we were at the  
9 tests. But we need to study that a little further.  
10 And right now we're putting a User Need together.  
11 It's going over to the Office of Research. And  
12 they're going to be answering these, if you will, to  
13 reduce the uncertainties is what we're looking for.

14           MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's a function of  
15 how -- what the temperature is --

16           MR. SALLEY: Yes.

17           MEMBER SIEBER: -- as to whether the  
18 interaction takes place and what kind takes place at  
19 different degrees of destruction of the cable. So the  
20 temperature to me is a major factor in determining  
21 what the failure mode would be.

22           MR. SALLEY: Most definitely. Cable  
23 configurations also can come into play. You'll see  
24 failures more often at a radius or a bend where the  
25 cables are tighter than where they're laying spread

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out in a straight run of tray. So there's the things  
2 like that that we need to look further at.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And, of course, the tray  
4 is also a conductor.

5 MR. SALLEY: Exactly. Hopefully ground.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you never know.

7 MR. SALLEY: Another question -- Dr.  
8 Powers was saying that we're looking at two cables to  
9 start out. Yes, and the question -- we feel  
10 comfortable that's a good starting point of doing this  
11 and getting the inspections moving. But we're also  
12 going to ask the question to Research is hey, should  
13 we look at more. Is it a percentage function? You  
14 know, what -- three, four, five -- is there any  
15 benefit to gain in safety space there for that? And  
16 that question will be looked at.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So that's a validation of  
18 your two cable rule, I think. Is that what you're  
19 saying?

20 MR. SALLEY: I don't think it's two-cable  
21 rule but I think it's a good starting point. Remember  
22 we're getting ready to start these inspections up in  
23 a risk-informed manner.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, but you're asking  
25 Research now to say here's how we do it. We're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to focus on two cables. And pick the conductors  
2 within the cables that result in undesirable  
3 interactions.

4 What is the difference if instead of doing  
5 that, we just said we're going to look at all the  
6 combinations? Would we come up with a different  
7 answer? Give me some sort of review, some sort of  
8 sense of what the shortcut, if you will, that you're  
9 taking implies in terms of risk? Am I close to what  
10 you're asking them to do?

11 Certainly that's the question I'm asking.  
12 Is what you're doing likely to miss anything or not?

13 MR. SALLEY: I personally don't believe  
14 we're going to miss anything that's risk significant.  
15 I think that we're going to focus in.

16 Remember, we're tied back to the  
17 inspection. It's a three-week inspection. I want to  
18 go after what's important.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, well I'm going to  
20 leave that aside for the minute, the fact that your  
21 resource limited and think only about are you doing  
22 what sounds to me like an intelligent process to go  
23 ahead and find the important ones or find if there is  
24 an important one.

25 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN:       And is there any  
2 difference between saying well, I'm not going to even  
3 prejudice or attempt to do that. I'm just going to go  
4 brute force, as I suggested, through all 42 cables in  
5 the example I used before and see if there is an  
6 important one.

7                   I'm not going to try to use artificial  
8 intelligence or any kind of neural network or any kind  
9 of prejudging bias that I might have. I'm just going  
10 to plow through this thing.

11                   And that's the question I'd ask Research.  
12 Is it different? Do you come up with a different  
13 answer? Maybe they need to take a dozen cases and see  
14 if they, you know, give a dozen cases to some smart  
15 guys and let them pick the conductors that they think  
16 are important, write that down. And then say all  
17 right, now we're going to go through it, combination  
18 by combination, and see if we get the same list.

19                   MR. SALLEY: We can --

20                   MR. NOWLEN: Again, I guess I'll have to  
21 kick in -- Steve Nowlen -- we are looking at that sort  
22 of question in the Research Program now. You know  
23 with the risk requantification study, we are looking  
24 at the risk implication of more than two. You know  
25 for Mark's risks, the idea was let's get back in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business of associated circuits. Let's get a start on  
2 it.

3 We were all comfortable that if we did two  
4 cables at a time, we would capture the vast majority  
5 of risks. What we're missing by not considering that  
6 third cable remains to be seen.

7 Again, Mark's right. We're comfortable  
8 that we've captured the top ones. Did we capture them  
9 all? No. Is what's left not risk significant? We  
10 believe so. The jury is still out.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So I'm just asking for a  
12 validation of that.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, sir. And you'll see it.  
14 It's not there today but again, we are working towards  
15 that answer.

16 MR. SALLEY: We have worked with Research  
17 on the very question you cited. When we bend things  
18 high and low, that Research has confirmed yes, you  
19 look to be on the right track based on everything  
20 that's been tested and done. So we've been working  
21 together on that.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: But the question it seems  
23 to me is not two or three. The question is two or n  
24 where n is all the cables in the tray because you  
25 don't know which cable is adjacent to any other cable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALLEY: From looking at the systems  
2 and what we've seen, I don't think you need the very  
3 complex this has to fail from this, to this, to this.

4 I think that what the inspectors typically  
5 find when they do find a problem is something very  
6 simple. One or two hot shorts gives them the  
7 condition they don't want to see. And that's what  
8 they need to go after.

9 Okay, most of the components in that we're  
10 moving are quite simple, I mean it's a MOV, it's a  
11 PORV, it's starting a pump, stopping a pump. And so  
12 it doesn't really make it that complex that I need  
13 this unique 47 string to, you know, click in to make  
14 it happen. It's a little more simpler than that.  
15 It's just those key -- it's picking those key  
16 components.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It may turn out that  
18 Research, when they look at it, can make -- coach an  
19 argument simply, without doing an analysis, that will  
20 help us through this. But I think --

21 MR. SALLEY: That's --

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- I still need to see  
23 this.

24 MR. SALLEY: Yes. And we're not done  
25 asking questions. And that's our next phase of this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've identified that's our Bin 2 items, if you will.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: And then, Mark, correct  
3 me if I'm wrong, when we restart the inspections and  
4 when we evaluate the inspection findings for the risk  
5 significance, we are going to get feedback on what  
6 kind of risk-significant findings we would get from  
7 two cable issues.

8 MR. SALLEY: Sure.

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: Now one thing we know for  
10 sure is that the three cable combinations are most  
11 likely is going to be of less probability than two  
12 cables.

13 So, for example, when you restart the  
14 inspections if our findings, the majority of them find  
15 out to be -- you know, end up being green or lower, I  
16 know you can't be lower than green but -- but that  
17 gives us some feedback as to how important or how  
18 aggressively we should go after what we call the Bin  
19 2. So --

20 MR. SALLEY: You know, the thing -- we  
21 haven't inspected since 2000. I want to get  
22 inspecting. I want to start inspections back up and  
23 get back in the business of inspecting. That's  
24 paramount here.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, you're biased

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           anyway now against false negatives, I think. And, you  
2           know, that's the right way to be.

3                       MR. SALLEY: Yes, we're concerned.

4                       CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You want to find things  
5           that may prove -- may prove not to be a problem. But  
6           at least in the first blush, they look like one. So  
7           that's -- you want to bias the way you do business to  
8           turn up potential issues.

9                       MR. SALLEY: Yes, I think we've got that.

10                      MEMBER SIEBER:           Now you haven't  
11           reestablished the inspection program yet, right?

12                      MR. SALLEY: We are in the process of  
13           putting that together.

14                      MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. But it hasn't  
15           started yet?

16                      MR. SALLEY: No, it hasn't started yet.  
17           I'll get to that at the tail end of my slides.

18                      MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, I'll wait.

19                      MR. WEERAKKODY: The inspections have not  
20           restarted but, you know, changing --

21                      MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you have to get  
22           ready.

23                      MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, we are working  
24           those, yes.

25                      CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right, Mark, talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about control power transformers.

2 MR. SALLEY: Control power transformers --  
3 control power transformers balance the voltage and  
4 amps into the units since you need a balance to make  
5 the device spuriously operate. At the tail end of the  
6 NEI testing, they said hey, this is -- you know, we  
7 see a lot of these, especially on MOVs where we're  
8 stepping down voltage to make the device -- the mode  
9 of the device.

10 Some of those were put in the test and lo  
11 and behold, they do reduce the probability of failure  
12 as you would expect because of any leakage through the  
13 insulation.

14 This came at the tail end of their testing  
15 and it did show some promise of reducing but not  
16 enough. We stayed conservative and this -- again,  
17 we'll go to Research and say tell us about CPTs and  
18 how they balance out and what effect they play on the  
19 circuit failures.

20 Again, that's a Bin 2 item. That's what  
21 this slide is all about. These are the questions  
22 we're going to continue to ask after we start up.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand. You  
24 keep using the word risk but you've never used the  
25 word PRA. I thought risk was something that came out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a PRA, in which case you'd have to have a fire and  
2 a shutdown PRA to evaluate all these things.

3 MR. SALLEY: Well --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: How do you know what's  
5 risk significant when you've never used the word PRA?

6 MR. SALLEY: Risk is frequency times  
7 consequence.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: Do you want to take that  
9 Steve? Were you going to say something Steve?

10 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, these are things that  
11 are coming out of risk insights from PRA. You know  
12 we're looking at plant response models, trying to  
13 figure out what kinds of faults and failures are  
14 important to the safe shutdown model. You know the  
15 safe shutdown model is the key to the PRAs. So it is  
16 --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Then that should guide  
18 your inspections, should they?

19 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, that's where these  
20 insights --

21 MR. SALLEY: Yes, it does.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: But I've never seen that  
23 connection made so far in this presentation.

24 MR. SALLEY: Because Steve's going to talk  
25 about that later when we talk about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requantification.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to talk about  
3 that Later? Okay.

4 MR. SALLEY: Because what you're asking  
5 me, Graham, is how do I pick the area to go for these  
6 cables. And that's something Steve is going to talk  
7 about more so than me.

8 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

10 MR. NOWLEN: PRA is a part of this. It's  
11 underlying what's Mark is talking about. He hasn't  
12 put it explicitly up there. But it's definitely where  
13 we're getting this.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

15 MR. SALLEY: And the fourth question, if  
16 you will, that we're putting to Research is how long  
17 do these hot shorts last? To start this up for  
18 analysis purpose, we're using 20 minutes. Twenty  
19 minutes was based on what we've seen in the tests and  
20 how long they stay in. That was pretty much the long  
21 duration.

22 Can they last shorter? Well, yes. If  
23 they -- eventually the cables continue to burn,  
24 they're going to find a ground plane sooner or later  
25 or CPTs, how do they play in? So that's another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 question with the duration of the short. Twenty  
2 minutes is what we're using to start up.

3 Next slide please.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you use coordinated  
5 protection like fuses or --

6 MR. SALLEY: Fuse --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: -- or circuit breakers --

8 MR. SALLEY: -- breaker coordination?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: -- as a way to limit fault  
10 duration --

11 MR. SALLEY: That's what would --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: -- in a fire?

13 MR. SALLEY: -- that's what would  
14 contribute to a trip NI, yes. How would we limit  
15 that? If there wasn't the III.G protection of  
16 Appendix R, we wouldn't just naturally jump in and say  
17 that fuse will eventually blow. Therefore, don't  
18 worry about it. No, we would consider that cable a  
19 risk and we would evaluate through.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Even if it was just a  
21 second where the fault existed? If it was enough to  
22 actuate the device, that's it.

23 MR. SALLEY: It if was enough to send the  
24 actuation, the coil pulled in, the holding coils are  
25 there, it's spurious.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN:  Yes, well I think what  
2 Jack is saying is that, you know, some shorts, they  
3 don't have to be very long if the circuit seals in.

4                   MR. SALLEY:  That's right.  The holding  
5 coils pulls and that it.  It's in.

6                   MEMBER SIEBER:  Well, it's sort of like a  
7 closing coil on a circuit breaker, you know --

8                   MR. SALLEY:  Right.

9                   MEMBER SIEBER:  -- one second and it's  
10 closed.

11                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN:  So it doesn't matter  
12 whether the hot short is 20 minutes along or 10  
13 seconds long.  If it only takes one second longer for  
14 the sealing circuit, it opens the device that you  
15 don't want open or it turns off the device that you  
16 don't want turned off.

17                  And when the circuit -- when the fault  
18 clears, it's not going to turn it back on unless you  
19 take a manual action.

20                  MR. SALLEY:  That's right.

21                  MR. NOWLEN:  Well, you do have a mixed bag  
22 there.  There are circuits that will reset if the  
23 signal is wrong.

24                  MR. SALLEY:  True.

25                  MR. NOWLEN:  So, you know, you have some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of both. In MOV, it's going to take a certain, you  
2 know, say 30 seconds to fully open a small MOV. And  
3 then once it's open, you have to do something to close  
4 it. So mitigating the hot short doesn't necessarily  
5 send the valve back to the closed position.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right.

7 MR. NOWLEN: But something like a PORV,  
8 you have to hold open.

9 If you lose the signal, it's going to be  
10 closed unless it fails open, of course. But -- so,  
11 you know, your solenoid-operated valves, air-operated  
12 valves, you know, it depends on the nature of the  
13 component that you're dealing with.

14 And, again, it's another one of the  
15 overlays on these circuit variations that you have to  
16 consider.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, so as long as  
18 you're thinking about that, fine.

19 MR. SALLEY: Yes. And we saw that in the  
20 testing. You know we say circuits change space,  
21 close, open, re-close, jump over to another circuit.  
22 So we're going to stay conservative with this approach  
23 here.

24 Low risk items. Again, things we've  
25 learned from the testing, quite simply, open circuits

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the form of lost continuity. We didn't see any  
2 cables that the copper physically melted and the  
3 conductor busts.

4 So, you know, chasing open circuits, if  
5 you need an open circuit to get you your scenario, we  
6 just didn't see that. Brown's Ferry didn't see that.  
7 So that's not one worth chasing.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that implies  
9 sustained, very high temperatures.

10 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And all kinds of other  
12 things will happen before that happens.

13 MR. SALLEY: Right. We did not see that.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So the energy related to  
15 the short itself is small. I mean the electrical  
16 energy associated with the arcing and all that is  
17 small?

18 MR. SALLEY: It can be.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: It can be or --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: But can it actually  
21 contribute to the local temperature being increased as  
22 the result of the short?

23 MR. SALLEY: I don't think you would --  
24 the fires that we're talking about, the electrical  
25 energy that's released other than if it's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiator and it's a power circuit, then it wouldn't  
2 be a player.

3 If it's a power circuit and it's the  
4 initiator, yes, it can be a very big player to start  
5 the event. But the energy that's released, no.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's usually very small?

7 MR. SALLEY: Very small compared to the  
8 fire, the thermal energy.

9 MR. NOWLEN: But the exception is the  
10 higher voltage power cables and you can get high-  
11 energy arcing. And that actually is one of the few  
12 mechanisms that will get you to one of these open-  
13 circuit failures. But what you're seeing is you're  
14 seeing repeated shorts to ground for some period of  
15 time before the open circuit occurs.

16 So which one do you worry about? The  
17 repeated shorts to ground or the open circuit? The  
18 answer is you worry about the open circuit first.

19 The other phenomenon of the long-time high  
20 temperature exposure is the second way you can get an  
21 open circuit. But by the time you get to that point,  
22 every cable in the tray is already shorted to ground.  
23 So, again, the open circuit is just not relevant.

24 You're worried about what happens well  
25 before then.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let's see, Mark, can we  
2 get you off in 30 minutes? Think about that?

3 MR. SALLEY: How much more do I have?

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Thirty minutes.

5 MR. SALLEY: Oh, 30 more minutes?

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: 10:15. Oh, we've got --  
7 Alex Marion's got to have -- how much time do you need  
8 Alex?

9 MR. MARION: Ten minutes.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Ten minutes?

11 MR. SALLEY: Yes, I think we can get me  
12 well done in advance.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Let's see  
14 what we can do in the next 20 minutes.

15 MR. SALLEY: Sure, easy.

16 Again, going over the low-risk items, the  
17 question of a cable being outside of a conduit coming  
18 in contact with a cable inside of a conduit, you know,  
19 reality tells us that that's not worth chasing.  
20 You've got that metallic shield on the outside. It's  
21 into the ground plane. Don't be looking at that type  
22 of thing.

23 Multiple high-impedance faults. You know,  
24 there's one where you can do the math with the breaker  
25 coordination and you can show that well if everything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just hangs up just perfect, you know, you have this  
2 potential to trip out your mains versus the  
3 individuals. And, again, that becomes an exercise in  
4 mathematics and not really a good lesson here the  
5 safety we're looking for.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: There is not a lot of  
7 margin there. So the probability of you getting that  
8 is really slim.

9 MR. SALLEY: Very slim, you're exactly  
10 right.

11 Three-phase power where you have three-  
12 phase power, A, B, C coming into three-phase power A,  
13 B, C, where all three just align and phase in, I mean  
14 we have trouble phasing a generator in when we want to  
15 let alone trying to make it happen like this. So,  
16 again, that's not one worth chasing.

17 There was one exception there and, again,  
18 erring on the side of safety, it was the K-heat  
19 removal on a BWR. We said, you know, those valves are  
20 important. And that one we don't care. We know the  
21 probability is very, very low. We understand that.

22 But the valve is that important. Let's  
23 err on the side of safety and protect those. We did  
24 do that in the risk. You'll see it.

25 Same with reversing DC motors. You know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there you need a set of five contacts coming in in  
2 just the right sequence to make it happen. It's again  
3 an area that we don't want to be going after when  
4 there's more risk-significant, safety-significant  
5 ideas to go after.

6 Okay, moving along as Stephen wants me  
7 here, I'll get to the remaining activities -- a long  
8 way to get here.

9 Recently the industry, NEI, through NEI  
10 has brought in the document, the NEI 04-06. We've  
11 just got this. What this is is, I'm sure Alex is  
12 going to talk a lot about this, it's the industry's  
13 interpretation of, if you will, of the RIS 2004-03 and  
14 how they're going to put that information into  
15 application in an actual plant.

16 I believe Davis-Besse is scheduled to be  
17 the first pilot of this information for May of '04,  
18 which is next month. So I get a lovely trip to Ohio.  
19 So that will be coming up.

20 We have a SECY paper. And one of the  
21 things that we're working on now is finishing the SECY  
22 paper up. The final question in that is do we need to  
23 inform the Commission of this effort and every we've  
24 done in it?

25 There was an earlier question of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 rulemaking being necessary. If you remember back to  
2 the 1990s, the way this whole thing started was that  
3 these things aren't credible. These don't happen.

4 And we've seen it different. That yes  
5 they do. And just as the regulation says. So we have  
6 that question of rulemaking to look at. That's the  
7 final thing for the SECY paper.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: This is not the manual  
9 action rulemaking. This is something separate?

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: This is separate.

11 MR. SALLEY: The reason I bring this up is  
12 when this all started back in the 1990s --

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I understand.

14 MR. SALLEY: -- the question was the  
15 regulation wasn't correct.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I don't think  
17 there's any contest any more.

18 MR. SALLEY: I agree with you, Steve. I  
19 passed the rule around. It looks fine to me. You  
20 know we've even tightened it up. So that's where we  
21 wanted to go.

22 The next step, and this question came up,  
23 was the inspectors' workshops. We have inspector  
24 workshops scheduled for the June/July time frame.  
25 We're trying to get a date to bring all the inspectors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into headquarters and run them through.

2 Peter Koltay and Doug Coe in the  
3 Inspection Branch currently have the RIS. They're  
4 taking the information from the RIS, they're putting  
5 it into an actual inspection procedure. And we're  
6 going to be working that in the June/July time frame  
7 with the regional inspectors here in headquarters at  
8 a workshop.

9 Another thing that's ongoing is if you  
10 remember I said we stopped the inspections around  
11 November of 2000. Well, when we stopped, there was a  
12 number of URIs that had come in, questions that the  
13 inspectors had already found. We have, I believe,  
14 about a dozen of those. And we're also looking at  
15 those URIs and how they play into the RIS.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: More than that. If you  
17 look at Suzie's --

18 MR. SALLEY: Is it more than 12?

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- presentation to the  
20 Commission on April 12<sup>th</sup>, I would guess more like 50  
21 or 60.

22 MS. BLACK: Oh, that's total. But there's  
23 a breakdown.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's total. You're  
25 talking about just on associated circuits?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BLACK: Right.

2 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Oh, okay.

4 MR. SALLEY: Yes, the URIs for associated  
5 circuits.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Anyway, it's in your  
7 presentation.

8 MR. SALLEY: Yes. So we need to look at  
9 those is -- the point I'm making here is we need to  
10 look at those and then close those up.

11 After we've done that, the next big step  
12 for us will be that we want to have a public workshop.  
13 And we want to go through this whole process with all  
14 our stakeholders. We're currently looking at around  
15 the September/October time frame of this year of  
16 holding a public meeting here in Rockville.

17 Saying okay, this is how we're going to  
18 inspect these in a risk-informed manner. This is what  
19 we're going to do. This is how we're going to look at  
20 it. And just bring everybody up to speed as to how  
21 we're going with it.

22 I have some follow-on issues. You have a  
23 copy of NUREG-1778. I would love to have some  
24 comments and feedback from the ACRS on that. Again,  
25 this was our attempt to take the 20-plus years of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge and history and lessons learned and compile  
2 it into one user-friendly document was our goal there.  
3 So I would like -- love to have some input.

4 I've got a number -- NEI stayed up late  
5 and they reviewed that one quite well. They sent me  
6 some pages of input there so I'd like some more to  
7 really get that right.

8 That brings us to the final two points.  
9 And that's the inspections. We hope to be ready by  
10 the end of this year. By December of this year, we  
11 hope to be ready to start inspecting. So that gives  
12 us a nice date of January 1, 2005 that the inspections  
13 should be all restarted. And this attribute of the  
14 fire protection inspections associated circuits should  
15 be started back up. And next year we'll be on our way  
16 with that.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How does that relate to  
18 the Davis-Besse pilot of NEI 04-06? Is what they're  
19 going to do in the pilot to get ready for that  
20 inspection? Is that what I understand?

21 MR. SALLEY: Yes, and that will be general  
22 across the board. One of the things that we talked  
23 about here was that okay, the RIS was issued in March  
24 and we're looking at picking the inspections up in  
25 January first.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this time frame between March and  
2           January is a good opportunity for any licensee that  
3           may have not maybe been as rigorous as they should  
4           have in their associated circuit inspection, it's a  
5           very good time for them to go do a self-assessment and  
6           to use that criteria because they know what our  
7           inspectors are coming with.

8           So this time frame, this time we're in  
9           right now is that self-assessment period. And that's  
10          what the licensees are working on to make sure their  
11          house is in order.

12          And this associated circuits and Suzie's  
13          mission of just, you know, just do it and get it done,  
14          I don't know that things ever are ever done-done, you  
15          know, and forever. I mean it's something we're always  
16          going to look at.

17          We do have some follow-on activities.  
18          Those were the ideas that we explained with you, the  
19          3, 4, 5 circuits, thermostet to thermostet. And those  
20          are going to be the things, the refinements as how I  
21          like to think of them that we want to be working with  
22          Research.

23          Some of those may show that hey, this is  
24          pretty important. At that point, we'll take the  
25          correct action, go in and supplement the RIS or revise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it and move them in. If they find out they're less  
2 risk significant, then we want to bring them, you  
3 know, over to the Bin 3 items.

4 That pretty much -- oh, I have another  
5 slide, excuse me. That pretty much brings you to the  
6 conclusion slide. So the difference between September  
7 when we spoke to you last year and where we're at  
8 today is that we've stayed on track. We've stayed on  
9 course. RIS 04-03 has been issued.

10 We have a plan to restart the inspections.  
11 It slipped a little bit as we picked up some more  
12 items along the way to get done. But we're looking at  
13 January 1<sup>st</sup> of this upcoming -- '05, for being up to  
14 speed in the inspections.

15 Our focus, I can't, you know, say this  
16 enough that we want to look at the most risk-  
17 significant attributes. We've learned a bit about  
18 associated circuits, some stuff that we thought is now  
19 confirmed, and we want to move forward in an  
20 intelligent manner.

21 And that leads to the next bullet, of  
22 course, which is we want to make the most effective  
23 inspections. We want the best inspection that we can  
24 possibly do. The whole idea that, you know, we've  
25 never stopped questioning, and industry's never

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stopped questioning either. I mean they wanted to run  
2 the tests. We went with it. We ran it. We confirmed  
3 things.

4 So that we continued questioning and, of  
5 course, that's essential that we don't get  
6 lackadaisical in the area.

7 And, of course, we have the follow-on  
8 activities by Research that's going to further reduce  
9 our uncertainties.

10 That about brings me to the end. Steve,  
11 do you have any questions?

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do any -- thank you,  
13 Mark.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I have just one question.

15 MR. SALLEY: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: These older plants that  
17 were built to grant technical positions and so forth,  
18 is there any difference in the way in which you'll  
19 inspect those? Or do you expect to inspect to the  
20 same criteria?

21 MR. SALLEY: I expect the criteria to be  
22 uniform across the board. You know one way you can  
23 look at this, this RIS and that, and I'm sure we'll  
24 get maybe some questions and some debating, but the  
25 one way you can look at this is we said to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspectors, okay, here's the -- fine tuned, here's the  
2 minimum things I want you to go do. And this is the  
3 low bar of the safety, if you will. Go out and do  
4 this.

5 And I would expect that to apply across  
6 the board. There may be a plant or two that has a  
7 unique licensing condition that may come into  
8 question. I think there will be a couple, three of  
9 those. But for the vast majority, it's going to be a  
10 uniform-type inspection using uniform procedures like  
11 they do. Of course, they always take into account the  
12 plant's licensing basis. You have to.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, okay. Thanks.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Anybody else?

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think -- I  
16 forecast a very challenging review on this inspection  
17 procedure because what they have done is they've said  
18 look, I want to focus on the likely things to happen.  
19 And at least a subset of that likelihood that they  
20 have forecast comes from a finite number of tests done  
21 in one test facility with one configuration.

22 Okay, so if we -- and based on that,  
23 certain things are excluded. Okay, we'll do 14 tests  
24 and if I'm excluding things at the probability of 10  
25 to the minus 2, say, I haven't got a big enough sample

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to base my exclusion on that.

2 And I think, you know, in some cases it's  
3 okay because there's a mental integration of a huge  
4 amount of fire damage experience based on that  
5 exclusion. But I think we're going to have to go  
6 through and look at every single thing that they're  
7 excluding from examination and understand where it  
8 came from.

9 Because if it's -- if the only basis is  
10 well we didn't see it in the tests EPRI ran, then  
11 you're going to have to ask what is the probability  
12 threshold that allows you to exclude this. If it's  
13 .1, that's one thing. If it's .01, that's quite a  
14 different thing.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think we'll have to  
16 keep that in mind as we go forward.

17 I am quite pleased with the progress.

18 MR. SALLEY: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You do have some issues.  
20 I understand you want our comments on 1778.

21 MR. SALLEY: I'd love to have comments,  
22 yes.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think we're --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: How can we get comments to  
25 you, Mark?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALLEY: You can feed those back  
2 through me, Jack. That would be fine.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, you're the man.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think it's been very  
5 interesting and I thank you. I think it's good to  
6 have a chance to get briefed on the subject again. We  
7 actually continue to be very interested in fire risk.  
8 It is to us a prominent piece of the overall risk of  
9 this endeavor.

10 So now I think we're ready for Alex to --

11 MR. SYKES: One last question for you,  
12 Mark. When's the deadline? When do you need those  
13 comments?

14 MR. SALLEY: I'm trying to get this  
15 document issued this fall. I understand you guys are  
16 working on a lot of things. So this summer if I could  
17 have your comments, I will be working them. And that  
18 would be a good time for me to work them in.

19 MR. SYKES: Okay.

20 MR. SALLEY: I'd really appreciate it.  
21 Any stakeholder's comments, I welcome them.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. NEI?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you very much.

24 MR. SALLEY: Thank you.

25 MR. SALLEY: I got the crowd all warmed up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for you, Alex.

2 MR. MARION: Good morning. My name is  
3 Alex Marion. I'm the Senior Director of Engineering  
4 at NEI. And Fred Emerson would normally be doing this  
5 presentation but he's on vacation and we encourage our  
6 folks to take vacation --

7 MEMBER POWERS: But none, you can't let  
8 Fred do this. You've got to keep his nose to the  
9 grindstone.

10 MR. MARION: Well, Fred told me what to  
11 say and what not to say.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, okay.

13 MR. MARION: And I won't disappoint him.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So are you finished now?

15 MR. MARION: Yes, I'm finished. Any  
16 questions?

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Did he take his vacation  
19 after the schedule for this meeting was announced?

20 MR. MARION: No, actually it was planned  
21 before the schedule was announced.

22 Anyway, what I want to do is take a few  
23 minutes and provide you some industry perspectives on  
24 the circuit failure issue. But let me make one point  
25 very clear. We believe that this particular issue as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well as a number of other issues that are still  
2 outstanding in the area of fire protection are prime  
3 targets, if you will, for closure and resolution.

4 We've spent a lot of energies on the part  
5 of the NRC and the industry over the past several  
6 years dealing with associated circuits but also with  
7 some of the other issues. And it's time to really  
8 look at what do we need to do together in a  
9 collaborative way to identify a resolution path,  
10 pursue that resolution path, and then achieve closure.

11 And I think it can be done on this  
12 particular issue. We've been struggling with this for  
13 the past four to five years. And it's something that  
14 I think there's a knowledge base available right now  
15 and we just need to exercise a little discipline on  
16 both sides to deal with what we know and bring this  
17 issue to closure.

18 May I have the next slide please. I  
19 intend to cover these general topics. I'm briefly  
20 going to go over a little bit of the background and  
21 talk about the guidance document that we have put  
22 together for evaluating associated circuits. And  
23 offer some comments on the Regulatory Issues Summary  
24 that you heard about this morning in Mark's  
25 presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Next slide please.       In terms of  
2 background, this issue or this activity -- this  
3 project if you will started back in 1996 when there  
4 were clear differences between the staff and the --  
5 the NRC staff and the industry in terms of  
6 interpretation of the regulatory guidance on how  
7 circuit failures will be evaluated.

8           And as a result of those differences, it  
9 became clear to us that we needed to find a way to  
10 resolve the differences. And that's when we started  
11 the test program that Mark alluded to earlier. And  
12 I'm not going to get into any details of that program  
13 at this particular time.

14           However, --

15           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We've been briefed -- for  
16 the record, we've been briefed on that program at  
17 length.

18           MR. MARION: Yes, okay. Thank you.

19           And Mark indicated that the results of  
20 that test program were communicated and published.  
21 And I believe you folks have a copy of the EPRI  
22 reports, et cetera.

23           When we started approaching closure of  
24 that testing program, we decided to develop some  
25 guidance on how to take the results of that testing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program and integrate them into a methodology by which  
2 utilities can evaluate associated circuits at their  
3 plants and deal with the results of that evaluation.  
4 And that document is NEI 00-01. And it was provided  
5 to the NRC for review in May of last year.

6 And while we were developing drafts of  
7 that document, we had provided NRC drafts also. And  
8 I think that clearly demonstrates the resolve that we  
9 have in the industry to work with the NRC on a clear  
10 resolution and closure path.

11 Next slide please. I just want to briefly  
12 highlight the content of NEI 00-01. And it basically  
13 has two aspects. One is a deterministic approach for  
14 evaluating compliance with existing regulations based  
15 fundamentally on the plant-specific licensing basis  
16 that's been previously reviewed and approved by the  
17 NRC.

18 Now recognize the history of fire  
19 protection issues, I've been in Washington, D.C. for  
20 16 years now. And fire protection has always been one  
21 of the priority issues. And I sit back and I look it  
22 and I say when are we ever going to get through this  
23 thing. Because every time we close one issue, another  
24 one crops up.

25 And there was a question raised by one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the members this morning -- and I'm sorry I don't  
2 remember who raised it about why is this so  
3 complicated. It's complicated for a number of reasons  
4 since basically the complexity, if you look at it  
5 historically, deals with different plants, different  
6 regulatory requirements that were established when  
7 Appendix R was developed, when the branch technical  
8 positions were developed, et cetera, et cetera.

9 And then implementation over the course of  
10 the last 25, 30 years that had varying interpretations  
11 on the part of licensees that were different from  
12 interpretations of the NRC officially that were  
13 different from interpretations of individual  
14 inspectors. And you had that morass of stuff, and  
15 I'll call it stuff.

16 They were trying to cull together and try  
17 to rationalize where is ground truth? What makes  
18 sense? What's the most safety significant from a risk  
19 perspective now that we have risk tools available?  
20 And how do we package all that and move forward with  
21 resolution and closure?

22 And the document that we put together for  
23 addressing associated circuits, I think, provides a  
24 good example of the kind of approach that we need to  
25 use. As I mentioned earlier, it contains a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministic approach and a risk-informed approach.

2 And we intended to achieve NRC approval or  
3 acceptance with some minor exceptions, I guess, and  
4 I'm hoping that we can still get to that point. I  
5 don't -- I'm trying to recall if the NRC has taken an  
6 official position on whether or not they're going to  
7 give us approval of that document. But we think it's  
8 necessary.

9 Otherwise, quite frankly, we've wasted  
10 four years of work.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's a pretty strong  
12 statement. I think -- you indicated that there was  
13 quite a bit of cooperation and consultation and  
14 coordination during that period.

15 MR. MARION: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So I would think that a  
17 lot of your thinking and the industry's thinking that  
18 has been adopted, where the staff has found itself in  
19 agreement, and it's included in the current plan. So  
20 I would say wasted is not exactly the right word.

21 It may not come to pass that NEI 00-01 is  
22 incorporated by reference to Reg I or something like  
23 that. But nevertheless, it's part of the underlying  
24 fabric of the knowledge. So I'm just quarreling with  
25 the word wasted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MARION: Well, I'll hold that word.  
2 But the reason that I made the statement that I did  
3 was because the objective was to clearly obtain some  
4 level of NRC acceptance and endorsement.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And I think that's not  
6 happening right now.

7 MR. MARION: That's not happening right  
8 now.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

10 MR. MARION: And that's very important to  
11 the industry because the utilities are interested in  
12 using that guidance document. And they would like to  
13 use it with some level of confidence and understanding  
14 that the NRC finds portions of it acceptable.

15 That's, you know, that classic situation.  
16 Give me that demonstration that the NRC is agreeing  
17 with certain aspects of the document so I can use them  
18 as we move forward.

19 And that's all we're trying to achieve.  
20 That was one of the fundamental objectives. That's  
21 why I used the -- that's why I made that statement --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: We've we given --

23 MR. MARION: -- because we're not  
24 accomplishing that objective.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Were we given a copy of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NEI draft document?

2 MR. MARION: 01?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

4 MEMBER POWERS: I think I've had several  
5 versions of it.

6 MR. MARION: I believe you have.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I mean we've had  
8 multiple versions. Most have been retained -- a  
9 truthfully obnoxious probability formula. I mean it's  
10 a sequence of probabilities, none of which are  
11 demonstrably independent and they're multiplied  
12 together.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I would like to  
14 hear what it is about NEI 00-01 that troubles the  
15 staff enough for the staff to be unwilling to  
16 recognize it in some form at some point. You know I'm  
17 not asking for that right this instance.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: Sunil Weerakkody, we  
19 could address the areas where we have agreed and the  
20 areas we have trouble agreeing with on NEI 00-01. You  
21 want it now?

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No, no, we want to let  
23 Alex finish. But we'll come back to it, let's come  
24 back to it.

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARION: Thank you.

2 May I have the next slide please? Just  
3 briefly with regard to the Regulatory Issues Summary  
4 2004-03, it provides a more realistic approach to  
5 evaluating circuit failures.

6 And the only thing, the only major comment  
7 that we have about that is as that -- those criteria  
8 are being integrated into the inspection process,  
9 there needs to be a clear distinction and  
10 understanding of differences between -- or findings  
11 that fall within the scope of the licensing basis of  
12 the plant versus findings that may have some safety  
13 significance from a risk perspective. Okay?

14 And we provided comments, detailed  
15 comments to the NRC along those lines. And we think  
16 that as long as that distinction will be made, that we  
17 can still move forward with resolution and closures on  
18 these issues involving associated circuits.

19 May I have the next slide please. In  
20 Marks presentation, he mentioned that we were  
21 proceeding with self-assessment of our -- of the  
22 associated circuit guidance. And we've published a  
23 document that captures the self-assessment process.  
24 We have the pilot evaluations being conducted at  
25 several plants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm only in a position to mention one at  
2 this particular point, which is in early May. And  
3 that's Davis-Besse. And we plan to have a mix of  
4 plants in Regions I and II. And these assessments  
5 will be held in the June, August, and September time  
6 frame.

7 Now I'm pleased to hear that Mark is  
8 delighted at his opportunity to go to Davis-Besse.  
9 I'm hoping that the NRC can observe the other self-  
10 assessments that will be conducted this summer.

11 And I think by doing so, that will clearly  
12 demonstrate the applicability of 00-01 and how the  
13 licensees are prepared to use it because one of the  
14 differences, one of the problems you have is the  
15 licensing basis was established at any point in time  
16 over the past 25, 30 years.

17 Now we're looking back at that licensing  
18 basis from a compliance point of view. And our  
19 expectations on the part of the industry as well as  
20 the NRC are different today than they were at any  
21 point in time over the past 25, 30 years ago. And  
22 that's a practical reality so we have to find a  
23 practical solution. And I think these pilots will  
24 help in facilitating that concept.

25 Next slide please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER LEITCH: I guess this is really a  
2 comment for the NRC. But the -- you mentioned the  
3 pilots were going to be in different regions. I would  
4 think it would be important that the pilots look at  
5 different vintages of plants. I would think that it  
6 would be particularly interesting to look at some of  
7 these real old plants and to see how the pilot works  
8 in those situations.

9           MR. MARION: Yes, that's an excellent  
10 point.

11           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do we have any NEI 04-06,  
12 Marvin?

13           MR. SYKES: Yes.

14           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are you going to make  
15 that available to us?

16           MR. SYKES: I'll be happy to.

17           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Very good.

18           MR. SYKES: Let me just make a note.

19           MR. MARION: Okay. As I mentioned,  
20 resolution. Again, as I mentioned before, we need to  
21 make clear what the regulatory expectations are and  
22 the basis for closure of this issue. And NEI 00-01  
23 was basically structure for that purpose. And again,  
24 I think as we go through these pilot assessment, I'm  
25 hoping that maybe in the fall, Fred and I will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before you to tell you the pilots were successful and  
2 we successfully demonstrated the efficacy of that  
3 document.

4 If the pilots identify that additional  
5 changes need to be made to the guidance document, then  
6 we will move forward and make those changes.

7 And this is critical from the standpoint  
8 of defining closure and resolution because it's been  
9 an issue that everyone has been struggling with over  
10 the past several years. And I think we have an  
11 opportunity to really, really bring everything  
12 together and hopefully report in several months that  
13 this issue is behind us and it's part of a routine  
14 inspection process moving forward into the future.  
15 And everyone understands what the expectations will be  
16 from the standpoint of the inspectors.

17 And that completes what I had to say. And  
18 I' be --

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, you know, thank --

20 MR. MARION: -- more than happy to answer  
21 any questions.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- you Alex. You know  
23 I'm not -- Suzie I'm not willing to either declare it  
24 a victory or defeat in this case. With respect to the  
25 status of NEI 00-01 is what I mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think what we are really seeing is the  
2 staff and the industry on a convergence course where  
3 a lot of information needed to be developed from four  
4 to five years ago where there was clearly no  
5 consensus. Lots of information and dialogue has been  
6 -- lot of information has been developed. There's  
7 been a lot of dialogue.

8 We haven't reached consensus. We haven't  
9 reached closure. But I'm not certain we're not on a  
10 convergence course. There may come a time with some  
11 revisions to 00-01 perhaps or some revisions to the  
12 way the staff plans to go. And clearly, obviously,  
13 they're not set on any one way yet. They're just  
14 getting started. That there can be convergence and  
15 closure.

16 I'm not going to predict what year that's  
17 going to happen but I'm not yet ready to say we're  
18 coming up loggerheads on this. I think there's been  
19 a lot of cooperation and coordination. And I hope it  
20 will continue.

21 MS. BLACK: Thank you, Steve. This is  
22 Suzie Black. And I agree. I think like a lot of  
23 areas in fire protection we get down to the arguing  
24 over that licensing basis, which is often unclear,  
25 especially in this area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I think the success here is that with  
2           the RIS, we've identified what issues or what  
3           configurations should be fixed, even if they are  
4           covered by the licensing basis of the plant. And then  
5           it comes down to whether it's a backfit or whether  
6           it's an ROP finding.

7           And I think we have to work our way  
8           through that. But the important thing is to fix the  
9           risk-significant issues.

10           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Exactly, and I think we  
11           have processes to deal with the 51.09 process --

12           MS. BLACK: Yes.

13           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- to deal with if it's  
14           accurate, if the staff really thinks it's risk  
15           significant and the licensee doesn't agree or doesn't  
16           want to fix it, there's a way for the staff to  
17           proceed. It's in the regulations so --

18           MS. BLACK: That's correct.

19           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- I think we can get out  
20           of that.

21           MS. BLACK: And as far as 00-01, we are  
22           still discussing that internally about how to handle  
23           our review of that. And how to either endorse it or  
24           how to incorporate the information into guidance.

25           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Or endorse it in part.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. BLACK: Or endorse it in part, yes.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think Alex makes a  
3 convincing point that the industry wants to move  
4 forward with it, is going to try it in the self-  
5 assessment process. But there's a substantial degree  
6 of unease about committing a lot of resources to  
7 complying with a process that's in a document that the  
8 staff has clearly stated is not -- that it's not  
9 adopting in whole.

10 MS. BLACK: That's correct. And I think  
11 it would help everybody if we clarified which pieces  
12 are not adoptable and which pieces are.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right, right. So that's  
14 part of the convergence I spoke of. And I'm hopeful  
15 that we all will stay bolted in and work on this  
16 process.

17 MR. MARION: I would also like to make  
18 another comment based upon one of the questions and  
19 topics that was discussed in the briefing that was  
20 given by Mark. And this dealt with the capability of  
21 utility licensees to identify cable circuits,  
22 routings, throughout the plant, et cetera.

23 A number of plants, a good -- I would say  
24 a majority of the plants have the capability to  
25 specifically identify routing of cables in conduit and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cable tray and also locations as well as terminations.  
2 There are a number of -- there are a small percentage  
3 of plants that don't have that capability and they use  
4 the approach that Mark alluded to earlier. And I just  
5 wanted to offer that clarification in terms of the  
6 magnitude of that kind of situation in the industry.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, I think you're  
8 right. My experiences is with the plants that do have  
9 the capability and quite in depth. And it may be that  
10 some of those plants might be interested in thinking  
11 about some sort of work with the staff in some sort of  
12 pilot effort to apply some artificial intelligence to  
13 an existing database that's already there.

14 You might want to explore that with some  
15 of the more modern plants and plants with better  
16 databases because it may be of interest to them to say  
17 yes, we'd like to work with you, especially if there  
18 was a little exchange of resources to work out what  
19 Dana was suggesting.

20 MR. MARION: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Thanks, Alex.

22 All right. It's 10:15 so we must be on  
23 schedule. And we're on a break now until 10:30.

24 MR. GUNTER: Dr. Rosen?

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GUNTER: Could I ask a question?

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. Please identify  
3 yourself.

4 MR. GUNTER: Yes, thank you. My name is  
5 Paul Gunter. I'm with Nuclear Information and  
6 Resource Service.

7 This is admittedly an overly simplified  
8 question but if we had compliance with III.G.2, would  
9 associated circuits be a problem?

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'll let the staff try to  
11 answer that question.

12 MS. BLACK: Can we answer that after the  
13 break then when we have a better formulating --

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, I think if that's  
15 all right with our --

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: The question is --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- questioner, we'll take  
18 the break.

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- if we had compliance  
20 with III.G.2 -- but can you repeat the question  
21 please?

22 MR. GUNTER: If we had compliance with  
23 III.G.2, would the associated circuits problem be  
24 resolved?

25 MS. BLACK: And are you talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compliance with the exemptions --

2 MR. GUNTER: Well, so -- compliance with  
3 -- no, I'm talking about operable fire barriers and  
4 operable, you know, both in -- you know, the three  
5 components of III.G.2, which were not listed and are  
6 -- as we have tracked this issue, the root of the  
7 problem stems from the fact that we don't have -- that  
8 there are a significant number of plants that don't  
9 have operable fire barriers or they cannot provide,  
10 you know, the 20-foot separation.

11 So if we were to have compliance with  
12 those three aspects of III.G.2, could we resolve the  
13 associated circuit problem?

14 MS. BLACK: Okay. So as I understand your  
15 question, it's the three separation criteria that are  
16 in the regulation as opposed to anything that we have  
17 approved through the exemption process or deviation or  
18 licensing basis process?

19 MR. GUNTER: Well, it's my understanding  
20 that we have the problem because of the overuse of  
21 exemptions. So then you get into the fact of these  
22 questions of when you can't take credit for an  
23 operable fire barrier, or the 20-foot separation, then  
24 you go to the uncertainties that are associated with  
25 exemptions. And that's where we get into this morass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of stuff that Mr. Marion has referenced.

2 So if we were to -- if -- and the public  
3 is perplexed by the fact that we don't, you know, that  
4 all these problems stem from the -- from what we view  
5 as a regulatory contortion.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Well, I think  
7 the question is understood. We'll take a break and  
8 we'll come back and try and -- give the staff a chance  
9 to answer, admittedly, a very complex question in a  
10 short time.

11 MS. BLACK: Okay.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
13 the record at 10:19 a.m. and went back on the record  
14 at 10:35 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're back on the record  
16 now. We'll pick up with a brief chance for the staff  
17 to respond to the question from a stakeholder prior to  
18 the break. I'm not going to allow a follow-up because  
19 we have an agenda that we want to stay on. So do the  
20 best you can.

21 MR. HANNON: My name is John Hannon. I'm  
22 the Plant Systems Branch Chief. The simple, quick  
23 answer to Paul Gunter's question is yes. If a  
24 licensee is fully in compliance with Appendix R,  
25 Section III(G)(2), then the associated circuit issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be resolved. What we've been talking about all  
2 morning is the NRC's inspection program to be able to  
3 verify that compliance. So that's a quick answer.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Very good. I  
5 think what that says to me is if they were licensees  
6 in compliance, that's what you're after searching for.  
7 And if not, there are processes by which the staff  
8 deals with non-compliance.

9 Okay. Mark? You're up.

10 MR. REINHART: I'm Mark Reinhart, the  
11 Chief of the Operations Support and Licensing Section  
12 in NRR. My section had the responsibility to develop  
13 the revision to the Fire Protection Significance  
14 Determination Process. And our goal today is to  
15 present you with where we are in that process  
16 revision.

17 The challenges that really face the staff  
18 going into the revision could be broken into two  
19 categories. The first, that really is independent of  
20 the SDP, is an understanding of the licensing basis.  
21 The staff and the industry were challenged in the  
22 2003-2004 time frame of understanding what folks meant  
23 with what they wrote in the 1985-1986 time frame. So  
24 there's ongoing issues with the licensing basis. The  
25 SDP's not going to address that, but that did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stimulate a need to revise the SDP. The other issue  
2 that stimulated the need to revise the SDP were  
3 differences in the staff and in the industry of which  
4 reference to use, which assumption to make, which  
5 database to use in entering the various pieces of the  
6 SDP.

7 So what we did, we wanted to go back to  
8 basics, and we wanted to truly understand the process  
9 and come up with first a process that everybody was in  
10 agreement with, and then fill in the pieces to that  
11 process. So we had ourselves a team. This is  
12 basically a two-year effort. A little more than two  
13 years now. We put together NRC staff from Research,  
14 from NRR, from the regions, along with our contractors  
15 from Sandia National Labs, EPRI. Early on we wanted  
16 NEI and the licensees involved so we could truly get  
17 everybody's views on what was needed and where to go.  
18 We formed seven teams, seven sub-groups that took the  
19 SDP that we envisioned and started to work on all  
20 those pieces. We finally came to a conclusion that we  
21 believe we have agreement, and we're using the most up  
22 to date information that we can, and have a consensus  
23 that we're using the right information.

24 Overall, contents of the SDP. There's an  
25 introduction and approach. The approach, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explaining what we're doing, why we're doing it, the  
2 logic we're taking. Then we have a section that just  
3 lays out the assumptions and limitations. So up  
4 front, we can see and agree on those really critical  
5 aspects.

6 Then the process is divided into two  
7 phases, a Phase I and a Phase II. Phase I is more  
8 qualitative. Phase II is more quantitative. The  
9 Phase I approach is for the fire protection inspector  
10 to screen out the aspects that he or she can. The  
11 Phase II approach would go to the senior reactor  
12 analyst, or SRA, to make the more quantitative  
13 approach. Each step is laid out from Phase I in the  
14 Attachments 1 through 9, and then the supporting  
15 document provides the rationale for why we went the  
16 way we went, and which reference to use. So an  
17 individual can clearly reference back and forth to  
18 where they're going.

19 I mentioned this was a two-year plus  
20 effort. I'll just cover where we've gone since last  
21 fall. In October of 2003, we had a public meeting.  
22 We issued a revised draft of the SDP. And then in  
23 November through March, we prepared and conducted  
24 tabletop exercises to look at findings to make sure  
25 that the new approach wasn't significantly different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 from the previous approach. I think we got no finding  
2 that would have been more serious than what we found.  
3 Like no whites became yellows, no yellows became reds.  
4 Some went down. Some whites could have probably ended  
5 up a green, which is where we want to be slightly  
6 conservative.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: This says -- on your  
8 previous slide you referred to I guess an outline of  
9 a document. Is that an inspection guidance document?

10 MR. REINHART: This is, if you will,  
11 Appendix F to Manual Chapter 0609. It's the Fire  
12 Protection Significance Determination Process. That's  
13 this Attachment 1 through 9 in the Basic Appendix F.  
14 Then the supporting document is a separate piece that  
15 goes with that.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, so if there are  
17 findings associated with what we were hearing about  
18 before the break, or anything for that matter related  
19 to fire protection, this is the document one would  
20 use, then, to classify the significance of those  
21 findings as far as the ROP process is concerned.

22 MR. REINHART: Yes.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

24 MR. REINHART: Now let me just throw out  
25 a caution. Obviously, associated circuits come to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mind. The way the current revised process will work,  
2 it doesn't look at associated circuits on an  
3 integrated plant, but it will look at it on fire area  
4 by fire area. So an analyst would have to take the  
5 results of each fire area and sum them. That's where  
6 we're going forward. But, we do have a proposed tool  
7 that came out of the NEI proposed guidance that we're  
8 adopting to use that we could again look at certain  
9 areas, we'd have to look at all the areas. But say if  
10 there's 20, we could screen out 12 through this  
11 process. And it looks to be a fairly simple quick  
12 screening. Then that would only leave us eight to do  
13 a full analysis and summing the results. And so we  
14 will have significantly cut down that effort.

15           Going on in our schedule. In February we  
16 issued the Significance Determination Process to the  
17 NRR Inspection Program Branch, which then took that,  
18 went out to formal comments from our regions, and  
19 we're going to take those comments, any other comments  
20 we get, feedback, go into a training program for our  
21 regional fire protection inspectors and our SRAs, and  
22 by May, the end of May, we hope to have all that  
23 feedback incorporated and actually implement that fire  
24 protection SDP to start looking at actual findings.

25           Now, what we want to do is actually go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through this for you, section by section, and Dan  
2 Frumkin from the Plant Systems Branch is going to do  
3 that. Also in the audience we have individuals that  
4 were on each of those subgroups, and will try to  
5 provide any feedback from that arena that we need to  
6 also.

7 MR. FRUMKIN: Hi, my name's Dan Frumkin.  
8 I'm on the fire protection staff at NRR, and in SPLB.  
9 And we supported the development of the SDP.

10 Just based on the amount of time we have  
11 for this presentation, rather than stepping through  
12 the SDP one step at a time, what I'm going to do  
13 instead is focus on the enhancements of the SDP, how  
14 this -- what I can call the new SDP compares to the  
15 current SDP or the old SDP. But as Mark said, the new  
16 SDP is going to be using more state of the practice  
17 techniques. Also, the old SDP was generally code-  
18 based. There was a lot of look-up tables, whereas the  
19 new SDP is going to be using a lot of physical  
20 phenomenon information from the fire risk re-  
21 quantification study, the fire correlations from  
22 NUREG-1805, and so forth.

23 This is the fundamental method of the SDP  
24 using these five factors. This is basically our  
25 version of the fire risk formula. Now we've heard the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments from ACRS in the past about having multiple  
2 factor formulas, and how multiple factors can cause  
3 double counting or over-conservatism. But the --

4 MEMBER POWERS: That's not the problem.

5 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, just the SDP has --  
6 we've spent a lot of energy to try to avoid that kind  
7 of thing. For example, if small fires are credible,  
8 then we wouldn't have any severity factor. If  
9 suppression is not going to occur before the damage  
10 occurs, then we're not going to be crediting the  
11 probability of non-suppression function. So we're  
12 trying to use this formula carefully so that -- and  
13 instead of combining the factors, there's going to be  
14 factors of one that are used occasionally.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: How can CCDP be  
16 independent of SF?

17 MR. FRUMKIN: In fact, you're right.  
18 These are not independent factors. That's my point.  
19 SF is highly dependent. The severity factor is highly  
20 dependent on the frequency. It's highly dependent on  
21 the probability of non-suppression. Conditional core  
22 damage probability as we frame it is assuming that the  
23 damage has occurred, what is your possibility of  
24 shutting down.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So these factors are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent, and CCDP is self-dependent on SF and F in  
2 some functional way when you make the calculation?

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes. Steve?

4 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, Steve Nowlen, Sandia  
5 Labs again. I think the point is that you have to be  
6 very careful about these factors. Depending on how  
7 you calculate them, you may not end up independent.  
8 The way we've done this, we've tried very, very hard  
9 to maintain the independence because this formula is  
10 treating them as independent. So for example, the  
11 severity factor we do tie directly to the fire  
12 characteristics that we assume. And the probability  
13 of non-suppression is calculated specific to the fire  
14 that we're postulating, and the CCDP is calculated  
15 specific to the damage that we're postulating. So  
16 again, you have to be careful how you do it, but the  
17 way we've done it, we believe we've maintained  
18 independent.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Beliefs are laudable and  
21 appreciated in the Vatican and places like that. But  
22 I think a demonstration of independence would be a lot  
23 more valuable.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Well let me rephrase. It is  
25 our best professional opinion based on state of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 art fire risk practices that we have maintained  
2 independence.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Well how would you go  
4 about demonstrating that?

5 MR. NOWLEN: Again, we're deriving all of  
6 this from what we consider to be best practices in PRA  
7 today. That's about the best I can say in a short  
8 response.

9 MEMBER POWERS: So you're, but what you're  
10 saying is I've got to do some work here.

11 MR. NOWLEN: We could spend hours on this  
12 one subject, and I'm not sure we want to, I guess is  
13 my response. We tried -- I mean, we worked really  
14 hard at this. I mean, these debates about  
15 independence of these different factors are not new.  
16 They've been ongoing in IPEEEs, for example. And we  
17 definitely thought very hard about this, and we  
18 believe that we have done a good job of maintaining  
19 the independence of these factors the way they're  
20 implemented.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So you define enough  
22 different things in your "i=1 through n" that each  
23 one of these things is clearly defined as being  
24 something different. And that's part of what you  
25 do?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Well, the "I=1 through n"  
2 reflects that you're summing up multiple scenarios.  
3 You have multiple fire ignition sources, each of which  
4 can contribute to the risk. So that's what the "1 to  
5 n" is, is simply the summation over the important  
6 scenarios.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I guess I'm most concerned  
8 about the last factor.

9 MR. NOWLEN: CCDP?

10 MEMBER WALLIS: How you really can predict  
11 that from these various fire scenarios. Because it  
12 must depend an awful lot on how the fire evolves.

13 MR. FRUMKIN: Right, and what we're doing  
14 with the first up to CCDP is we're coming up with a  
15 probability that a particular step -- that the damage  
16 will occur.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Of reaching a certain  
18 state of damage.

19 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. And when that damage  
20 occurs, we say, well, what's -- it may be there's a  
21 probability of a hot short, maybe a probability that  
22 there is a human action involved that can be  
23 evaluated, or a probability of a full train being  
24 available.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So "i" is really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determined by the various ways in which you could lead  
2 to core damage, rather than the various kinds of fires  
3 you could have?

4 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, I see "i" as your  
5 target source -- your source, your fire source, to  
6 your target pair. So for every source in the room,  
7 everything that each source can damage a number of  
8 targets, or a single target. And that makes up a  
9 scenario based on your number of sources. So for  
10 every source damaging a particular target, then there  
11 could be an individual and unique core damage  
12 mitigation strategy. So if you have a fire in one  
13 area of a room, you could shut down using one system.  
14 But if the fire's in another area of the room, well  
15 then you have to use manual action. We try to break  
16 that out individually.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So there are lots of "i's"  
18 then?

19 MR. FRUMKIN: There is the potential for  
20 many, many "i's". So here I'm going to go through  
21 basically the enhancements are what are highlighted  
22 here. And then in the brackets I've got the step  
23 numbers. And the order is sequential as you go  
24 through the SDP, not as order of the priority of the  
25 enhancements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So one of the first major enhancements is  
2 a preformatted worksheet for Phase I and Phase II.  
3 This worksheet will help to ensure consistency and  
4 repeatability, and the worksheets have room for  
5 explanations and assumptions to further help with the  
6 repeatability. One thing that we found during the  
7 tabletops is that we couldn't really tabletop these  
8 based on the Phase II's that were performed because we  
9 didn't have information such as the equipment that was  
10 in the room, or the configuration of the room. Even  
11 when we went to the Phase III's, the Phase III  
12 methodology used built fire scenarios -- basically  
13 built fire scenarios with a limited number of source  
14 target pairs. So we didn't have all the information  
15 in the room. So now, by using these worksheets we're  
16 going to collect that information and it's going to be  
17 available for audits or what have you.

18           The next item is we have a screen to green  
19 of low degradation findings as part of the Phase I  
20 process. Now the reason that that's considered okay  
21 is that for all intents and purposes a finding that is  
22 of low degradation is -- the finding of low  
23 degradation means that the system remains intact. So  
24 if you have a sprinkler system that's of a low  
25 degradation, it's very likely going to put out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire in that room, or control the fire in that room.  
2 So if you're only finding in a room is low, we go to  
3 green and we step out of the process.

4 Again, cold shutdown findings have not  
5 been found significant to risk. This is like  
6 equipment in a warehouse. It didn't have its checkup,  
7 or maybe it was in the wrong room, or something of  
8 that nature. Or maybe it was broken. By the time you  
9 get in the propagation of your scenario to need that  
10 equipment, your risk numbers are fairly low.

11 Multi-room terms scenarios are rare in  
12 nuclear power plants. Even some --

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I want to ask you  
14 something about cold shutdown findings screen to  
15 green. There are periods during shutdown when the  
16 risk is quite high, when you need to continue to have  
17 RHR, for example.

18 MR. FRUMKIN: Right, and this is -- one of  
19 the limitations of this is that it's for full power  
20 operations. So we haven't addressed cold shutdown  
21 mid-loop operation startup in this SDP.

22 MR. SEIBER: That's troubling to me. If  
23 you look at how risk is divided up, about one-third of  
24 it might come from shutdown operations. And the other  
25 thing that I think that one can say is the frequency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of fires is higher during shutdown operations than  
2 during operation because of the hot work that's going  
3 on, the large numbers of people that are there, fire  
4 doors that are open, or fire watches, what have you.  
5 And so I think there is a pretty good chance of fire  
6 in cold shutdown conditions.

7 MR. NOWLEN: You're absolutely right. The  
8 posture of the plant in many ways is different at  
9 shutdown conditions. But as Dan says, the SDP is  
10 focused on full power operations. And one of the  
11 things that's common in PRA is that the PRA stops at  
12 hot shutdown. And that was a conscious decision. The  
13 presumption is that the transition from hot shutdown  
14 to cold shutdown is low risk. So that's why in this  
15 context --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, but that  
17 presumption's wrong.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Perhaps.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We know it's wrong now  
20 because -- that there are periods during shutdown at  
21 PWRs and BWRs where the risk during that evolution is  
22 actually quite high. And so I think the message  
23 you're getting from us is you're not done yet even  
24 when you're done with what you're doing.

25 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, but you're also talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about something that cuts across all of the SDP  
2 processes, because they're all built on the same  
3 presumption, right?

4 MR. REINHART: We might add, we have a  
5 separate SDP for shutdown operations. So if we have  
6 any findings during shutdown, we go into that process  
7 as opposed to this process. And a going-in point is  
8 a loss of, or a threatened loss of RHR, regardless of  
9 the cause, be it a fire, an earthquake, or whatever.  
10 That's a different approach.

11 MR. SEIBER: Are you going to tell us a  
12 little bit about that when you're finished with this?

13 MR. REINHART: I did not come to talk  
14 about the shutdown SDP today.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, that's okay. As  
16 you said before, or someone from the staff said  
17 before, that the commission has said that the better  
18 is the enemy of the good, and we don't want to throw  
19 this out, because it's not the whole solution. It's  
20 clearly a large part of the solution. So let's just  
21 agree, if we can, that there's yet to be something  
22 said about fires during shutdown. How does one  
23 evaluate it. I'm not sure that I agree that we're --  
24 that you can just go into the shutdown SDP and say  
25 that's enough. I mean, maybe that's so, but it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obvious to me.

2 MR. REINHART: I appreciate that.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: One thing about this  
4 formula, though, is as we go through it up to the  
5 conditional core damage probability, which is what's  
6 really going to be significant during your shutdown  
7 scenarios, your duration, your fire frequency, we have  
8 tools for a lot of transient combustibles. We have  
9 tools for failed fire watches.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Probability of non-  
11 suppression, that's something you can address during  
12 shutdown?

13 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. It could be out of  
14 service. So I would think that a lot of the tools are  
15 in place to do that, although this was not designed to  
16 do that.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think you're right. I  
18 think -- go back to the formula for a minute, Dan. I  
19 think you're exactly right. This formula doesn't  
20 preclude being used during cold shutdown. All you  
21 have to modify is the final term on the right, the  
22 conditional core damage probability. You have to get  
23 to that some other way than you do in full power, but  
24 there are ways to do that. People are doing that now.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it's not an intractable problem. I  
2           just think it's a piece of the problem you haven't  
3           addressed. Okay, fine, well let's just keep that in  
4           mind.

5           MR. REINHART: Well, we will definitely  
6           keep that in mind. And I think in a situation you  
7           have to look at more than one piece of the puzzle.  
8           Obviously we have a shutdown SDP, we have a fire  
9           protection SDP. If we have a finding that there's a  
10          synergism, we have to take the best of both. And if  
11          we find there's a hole, we will need to make sure that  
12          there's a seamless transition from one to the other.

13          CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The message is that this  
14          fire protection subcommittee, at least this member of  
15          that subcommittee, is not clear that what you've got  
16          in place now covers fires during shutdown completely.  
17          And I think the method you're talking about here for  
18          at-power risk for fires is more robust, and could  
19          easily be applied -- or could -- take out 'easily' --  
20          could be applied to shutdown conditions as well.

21          MR. FRUMKIN: Many features of it could,  
22          yes.

23          Multi-room scenarios, fire scenarios.  
24          What we found is that even in some of our more  
25          significant fires, we haven't had fires spread from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room to room, Browns Ferry excluded. But since we've  
2 upgraded penetration seals and so forth, there have  
3 been very little spread from room to room. So we've  
4 added a number of screening factors, if there's  
5 barriers in place where we can avoid -- early in the  
6 process avoid the different source-target pairs that  
7 can affect one room affecting the other, the exposing  
8 room to the exposed room, which simplifies the  
9 process. If you don't, if you're unable to screen  
10 those out, you continue your multi-room term scenarios  
11 through the process.

12 MEMBER POWERS: So what you're saying is  
13 that fire barriers are of guaranteed reliability?

14 MR. SEIBER: That's what we're afraid of.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: What we're saying is that if  
16 there's a fire barrier, there's enough assurance that  
17 it's not going to be significant compared to within  
18 the room.

19 MEMBER POWERS: One hundred percent  
20 effective?

21 MR. NOWLEN: It's not quite that simple.  
22 What we look for are multiple layers of defense-in-  
23 depth that would mitigate the likelihood that a multi-  
24 room scenario would actually occur. So we're not  
25 looking at just, say, the penetration seal. That may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in fact be our finding, that we have a penetration  
2 seal. But what we look at is suppression availability  
3 in the two adjoining rooms, additional passive fire  
4 protection, the fire hazards that are present, do we  
5 have fire hazards that can lead to a significant  
6 challenge to the barrier in the first place. So it's  
7 really a weighing of multiple layers of defense-in-  
8 depth. And if we have enough we say these are going  
9 to be low risk scenarios and we don't carry them  
10 forward through the rest of the process.

11 MR. SEIBER: Do they still allow the  
12 stuffing of penetrations with mineral wool as re-  
13 establishing the fire barrier?

14 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, permanently, I don't  
15 know that there's any tested configurations of just  
16 stuffing mineral wool into a fire barrier. As a  
17 compensatory measure for short duration, some plants  
18 may have evaluated that. But I don't believe that  
19 just -- usually there's some sort of capping material,  
20 some sort of cap, if it's a configuration that uses  
21 mineral wool to hold it in.

22 MR. SEIBER: I would say that if you had  
23 any kind of energetic fire, or fire with some kind of  
24 clean leak small LOCAs, what have you, you could kiss  
25 the mineral wool goodbye. Or even turning the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ventilating system on can do it. So there is some  
2 probability that fire will communicate across a fire  
3 barrier. That's the point.

4 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. Generally the  
5 mineral wool is not going to be the longstanding --  
6 that would be a compensatory action. So we wouldn't  
7 see mineral wool typically as a permanent fire  
8 barrier.

9 MR. SEIBER: Yes, but if you go in there  
10 and an inspector sees mineral wool, he may ask the  
11 question how long has this been here, and so you've  
12 got to find some old guy who can remember when he was  
13 young when it was put in there.

14 MR. FRUMKIN: And another enhancement.  
15 We've used generic area fire frequencies. Here's the  
16 fire frequency table from the fire protection re-  
17 quantification. In the old SDP the sources were the  
18 five methodology, or other generic sources, or plant-  
19 specific sources for fire frequencies. Now we have  
20 one source and one location. This improves  
21 repeatability, and it's also -- at this early stage  
22 where there's a qualitative process, we have used  
23 fairly -- we have used the mean of all the fire  
24 frequencies. So these are fairly high numbers for  
25 generic fire frequencies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: These are per plant per  
2 year?

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So if I add them up, I'm  
5 going to get -- every couple of years I'm going to  
6 have a fire.

7 MR. SEIBER: Yes.

8 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

9 MR. NOWLEN: They're all a tad on the  
10 conservative side. And for the Phase I, you know,  
11 this is only a Phase I piece of information. We've  
12 erred towards somewhat conservative. It would be  
13 inappropriate to add these up directly and say that's  
14 the plant fire frequency.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let's take a look  
16 at this. First, how are you going to use it. You say  
17 you take the mean of these?

18 MR. FRUMKIN: No, no, I'm sorry. This was  
19 made up of the means, right?

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Oh, so at each area  
21 you've taken the mean.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: Mean of fire --

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Of experience. Now let's  
24 zero in, then. Now let's take reactor building BWR,  
25 which is the highest one on this list. Ninety of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minus two. Well that's practically  $10^{-1}$ . One every  
2 10 years.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What is it about the  
5 reactor building that has such high frequency?

6 MR. FRUMKIN: Probably that it's a very  
7 large building, and a lot of activities go on in that  
8 building.

9 MR. SEIBER: A lot of equipment too.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But there's nothing -- I  
11 mean, I can see for instance, the last row on this  
12 chart, turbine building main deck is almost as high as  
13 reactor building BWR. But there's a lot of oil up on  
14 the turbine building main deck, and rotating  
15 equipment, and all kinds of other activities that go  
16 on on the main deck. But I don't think that's  
17 necessarily -- I mean, I don't see those two areas,  
18 the BWR reactor building and the general turbine deck  
19 as being the same. My intuition would be that the BWR  
20 reactor building a lot lower. Instead it's higher.  
21 Can you help me?

22 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, it's modestly higher.  
23 Take those two numbers. Those are virtually  
24 identical, right?

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. Okay. I wouldn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have expected that up front.

2 MR. NOWLEN: The other part of what your  
3 intuition is probably telling you is that in the  
4 turbine building we generally are going to expect  
5 that those fires that occur are more challenging.  
6 And they're more, from a classical fire protection  
7 point of view, they're going to be --

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Big fires.

9 MR. NOWLEN: -- big oil fires, and  
10 things like that. Reactor building we have a lot of  
11 small electrical equipment fires, hot work fires,  
12 some transient combustibles. So they're different  
13 kinds of fires in that sense. But if you look at  
14 the data, roughly the frequency is similar. Just of  
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Different kinds of  
17 fires, but if you're just counting ones and ones.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Right. And for Phase  
19 I that's all we're doing right now, is just counting  
20 each of the fires.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right.

22 MR. REINHART: Maybe it would be good to  
23 address -- It seems an issue with the SDP that might  
24 solve some of these questions. Remember, it's a  
25 Phase I, Phase II, Phase III approach. Phase I is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very gross screening. If it screens to green, we're  
2 done. Issues that do not screen to green go to  
3 Phase II, which is primarily what we're talking  
4 about when we say SDP. Fire protection, shutdown,  
5 whatever it is, we have a simplified approach in  
6 Phase II. If that screens to green, we're done with  
7 the finding. If it's not, if it's white or more,  
8 very often, and there's some synergism between the  
9 staff and the licensee on who will accept what  
10 result, we go to Phase III. And in the Phase III,  
11 many, many of these issues that aren't seamless in  
12 the SDP as it is today get resolved. But in the  
13 final slide, we'll show a lot of those go to our  
14 contractor, particularly in fire protection, which  
15 are expensive. So the Phase II piece is always a  
16 subject where we have to run out of its capability  
17 and go back to Phase III. So we'll get more and  
18 more conservative as we back up. Phase I will be  
19 the most conservative, Phase II is slightly  
20 conservative, and Phase III we're really striving  
21 for best estimate.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: Another enhancement is  
23 we've added a quantitative screening tool to various  
24 steps of the SDP. This is the Phase I quantitative  
25 screening tool. And it helps us to screen some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate findings. It can't be used to screen a  
2 post fire safe shutdown finding, or a high  
3 degradation safe shutdown finding, because those are  
4  $10^{-6}$  if anything falls, the smaller one, even  $10^{-6}$   
5 it would be green through any of the processes. But  
6 what this does is where we know we have some defense  
7 in depth, for example cable separation or barriers,  
8 a fire prevention finding can rely on that  
9 additional defense in depth, or a moderate fire  
10 prevention finding can rely on that, and we lower  
11 the threshold for screening, or raise the threshold  
12 for screening.

13           If it's fixed fire protection systems,  
14 we're still fairly sure that we have some  
15 separation. And also with localized cable  
16 protection, we're still sure we have -- not only do  
17 we have some significant remaining cable protection,  
18 because this isn't the complete lack of a cable  
19 wrap. We have a cable wrap that's moderately  
20 degraded. So we have a cable wrap, and then we also  
21 have some ...

22           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So how do you use this?  
23 This says, for example, fire prevention and  
24 administrative control is the first row.

25           MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: If your calculation  
2 says that the finding you're looking at is  $1E^{-3}$  then  
3 it wouldn't screen. Is that right?

4 MR. FRUMKIN: Right, but --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's higher than ...

6 MR. FRUMKIN: Exactly. But let me give  
7 you a quick example. If we go to an area like a  
8 cable -- well, let's just take the second one, a  
9 battery room. And somebody left combustibles in the  
10 battery room for two days. And that was a moderate  
11 finding. They didn't leave, you know, highly  
12 combustible material, but they left some combustible  
13 in there for two days. They got it out. That's  $4E^{-3}$ .  
14

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But wait, the duration,  
16 did you take the duration into account?

17 MR. FRUMKIN: Right, right.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: In calculating that?

19 MR. FRUMKIN: The duration comes into  
20 play here. I don't know if I can get the mouse up  
21 there. At this point in the Phase I quantification,  
22 we have the duration factor and the frequency. Only  
23 those two factors.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So in your example, I'm  
25 just looking at your example. Someone left a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of combustibles in a battery room. You  
2 calculated a number based on the two days.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. And for over a  
5 year's time frame?

6 MR. FRUMKIN: Over a year there would be  
7 a factor of 1.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Two over 365.

9 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. The breakdown is  
10 three days is 0.01, 30 days 0.1, and greater than 30  
11 days is a factor of 1 for a duration factor.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And so that one brings  
13 you to what?

14 MR. FRUMKIN: So that would take you  
15 down here to, you know, you have, what was it,  $40^{-5}$   
16 because you've got two orders of magnitude because  
17 it was less than three days. And you call that  
18 green and you move on.

19 MR. SEIBER: Is the table on Slide 8  
20 complete, or is there a big table someplace?

21 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, this is complete for  
22 generic fire frequencies.

23 MR. SEIBER: Okay. You're missing  
24 important areas like turbine room basement where you  
25 keep all your oil, in the reservoir and water pumps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 down there, and motors.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Yes this -- you have to  
3 apply a little judgment in cases like that. It's  
4 difficult to get a frequency for a turbine building  
5 basement because --

6 MR. SEIBER: It's big.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, well, and a lot of  
8 people -- what you tend to find is that all the  
9 turbine building fires are just called "turbine  
10 building fires." They don't tend to tell you  
11 exactly where it is.

12 MR. SEIBER: They start up on the  
13 turbine, and then run down.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Right, and run down. So,  
15 you know, in a case like that I would say, well,  
16 take the main deck, and it's going to be pretty  
17 close. I mean, the frequency of fires down in the  
18 basement is probably not much different from the  
19 frequency of fires on the main deck. The  
20 characteristics of those fires might be quite  
21 different. But you know if we're getting more than  
22 one every ten years down there per plant, I'd be  
23 very surprised. So again, there is a bit of  
24 judgment. You can't cover every single named area  
25 in every single plant in a single table. So you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have -- and there's also a Phase II process that if  
2 you don't just fit anywhere in this table there's a  
3 more sophisticated process that Dan will cover in a  
4 minute that will cover you. You can always apply  
5 that in lieu of this table.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now, just quickly on  
7 this duration thing. You don't divide two by 365  
8 and calculate it. There's a table in here, I think  
9 I saw it, where you just do that, you get three  
10 choices, and use that number.

11 MR. REINHART: That's consistent in all  
12 the SDPs. That's not just fire protection.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, what page is  
14 that?

15 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, it's Page 8.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Page 8. Maybe that's  
17 electronic Page 8.

18 MR. FRUMKIN: Is this electronic Page 8.  
19 F-8.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: F-8?

21 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right.

23 MR. FRUMKIN: That's what that table  
24 looks like.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes, okay, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRUMKIN: And we can -- there's some  
2 parts of the SDP that go page and page and page. So  
3 if we want to see those, I can just jump to the SDP  
4 and we can pull that up.

5 So that calculation of duration factor  
6 times the generic fire area frequency is the end of  
7 Phase I. And if you can screen at that point, or on  
8 low degradation, or on cold shutdown, then you have  
9 a green finding, and you leave the process.

10 That takes us to Phase II. And what  
11 I've done here is I've got the step numbers up at  
12 the top, and again the task numbers for each of the  
13 individual enhancements. I'll just start with the  
14 picture since it's the most obvious thing on the  
15 page. This is how we talk about what I call source-  
16 target pairs in the SDP. We have a fire source,  
17 which is our FDS0, which is assumed to be damaged  
18 based on whatever frequency we have. We have our  
19 FDS1, Fire Damage State 1, which means that the fire  
20 caused basically a direct -- damage to something  
21 within its -- call it a zone of influence. Then we  
22 have an FDS2, which is outside of the zone of  
23 influence. This is either a fire going into a cable  
24 tray and propagating down the cable tray till it  
25 damages a crossing cable tray, or fire damaging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a hot gas layer or something of that nature.  
2 And then there's an FDS3, which is propagation  
3 through some sort of rated fire barrier.

4 And this is the nomenclature that was  
5 developed for the SDP. And what it does is it gives  
6 us a way to communicate about your source, and then  
7 what kind of target is it, an FDS1, FDS2, FDS3. And  
8 it also allows us to bin certain findings for  
9 particular fire sizes. If there's one cable that's  
10 in a remote area of the room, then we're only  
11 worried about FDS2 scenarios. So throughout the  
12 process, and as you hear people talking about the  
13 new SDP, they'll be talking about these FDS  
14 scenarios.

15 The first bullet, which I passed over,  
16 which is the screen the findings with an independent  
17 shutdown path. For many of our findings,  
18 administrative controls, or fire suppression or  
19 detection systems, there could be a completely  
20 redundant path that's separated by a substantial  
21 fire barrier from the room that has the degraded  
22 system. And where there is that completely  
23 redundant path, we take credit for it early. But  
24 our threshold, the way to screen that path is very  
25 challenging. And you can't -- if it's a finding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against safe shutdown, you really can't take credit  
2 for this independent shutdown path. But this is  
3 useful for these findings that involve these  
4 administrative controls, or some detection or  
5 suppression where two redundant, or even three  
6 redundant trains completely isolated, you have a  
7 degraded system in one room, you have two complete  
8 trains, there's no reason not to credit them.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So a fire barrier  
10 degradation that doesn't affect the independent  
11 shutdown path, for example, would be used in that  
12 case too?

13 MR. FRUMKIN: For example, if you had a  
14 Train A switch gear room and cable spreading room,  
15 and then a Train B switch gear room and cable  
16 spreading room, and the barrier that was degraded  
17 was between the Train A and Train A, you could still  
18 credit Train B. If there was a barrier degradation  
19 between Train A and Train B, all bets are off and  
20 you wouldn't be crediting.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right. That wasn't  
22 what I was -- I was just saying that an internal  
23 fire barrier within A, some kind of degradation of a  
24 stop, a cable stop, or who knows what, limited to  
25 one of the two trains, you wouldn't spend a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time fooling around with it. You'd use your first  
2 bullet and just say, well, there's a whole another  
3 path.

4 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. And this third  
5 bullet is similar to our -- what we talked about  
6 before about screening unlikely fire confinement  
7 findings. So if you have a fire confinement barrier  
8 that's slightly degraded, more than low, but still  
9 substantial, in the moderate category we have  
10 certain specific rules, checkboxes as it were, if it  
11 meets certain criteria, you can screen it. And like  
12 an example of that is between the Train A switch  
13 gear room and the Train A cable spreading room, if  
14 that barrier is degraded, you still are going to  
15 have your opposing trains. So you may be able to  
16 screen that.

17 So as we move through the process, these  
18 are Steps 2, and Step 3, and Step 4 of the Phase II.  
19 One of my favorite enhancements is the component-  
20 based fire frequency table. Basically, what's come  
21 out of the re-quantification that Research has done  
22 is somehow they've mashed the numbers together to  
23 determine what the frequency of a particular  
24 component is in an area. What's the frequency of a  
25 piece of switch gear? What's the frequency that a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motor or a pump is going to catch on fire? So this  
2 would answer your question about your reactor  
3 building. What the inspector would do is they would  
4 go in the reactor building and they would count,  
5 based on specific counting rules that we've  
6 developed, how much equipment is in that room. And  
7 they will develop a fire frequency based on that.  
8 Then there would also be severity factors, because  
9 the likelihood of a large fire versus a small fire  
10 will be applied. So even though they're counting --  
11 we're going to say that there are small fires and  
12 large fires out of that, and the large fires happen  
13 at a lesser frequency.

14 Also we have treatment of non-simple  
15 fires. Again, like cable spread on cable trays,  
16 it's not a simple fire. It moves over time. Or  
17 cable propagating up a stack of cable trays, we have  
18 rules. Or an oil fire. What the SDP has done is  
19 come up with bins of fires. We've got our small  
20 fires, our medium fires, our large fires, our very  
21 large fires in the SDP. But an oil fire can be very  
22 large or very small. It depends on a lot of  
23 factors, the area and so forth. So we treat those  
24 using individual rules that we have in an  
25 attachment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A zone of influence chart in fire growth  
2 and damage correlations. We use a zone of influence  
3 chart for a specific piece of equipment to,  
4 basically it gives you the ability to screen out its  
5 FDS1 scenario. And what it is is it's a column and  
6 a sphere around your component of interest, your  
7 fire source of interest, say a piece of switch gear.  
8 And if there's no target within that zone of  
9 influence, then you would screen out the FDS1  
10 scenario. Now there might also be an FDS2 scenario  
11 where that could create a hot gas layer. That would  
12 still propagate through. But using the zone of  
13 influence charts, we're able --

14           MEMBER WALLIS: So these aren't always  
15 simplistically spheres. I mean, you do account for  
16 hot gases?

17           MR. FRUMKIN: Right. The zone of  
18 influence is a sphere or a column, but we also  
19 account for hot gas layer using these fire growth  
20 and damage correlations that are also in the SDP.

21           MR. NOWLEN: To be a little more  
22 specific, the sphere accounts for the radiated  
23 heating from the fire on a target. And you predict  
24 the size of the sphere depending on how much radiant  
25 energy you've got coming from the fire, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 damage threshold of your component. The column  
2 reflects the plume behavior, the heating of the  
3 direct buoyancy-driven air rising above the fire.  
4 So the ball and the column represent a zone of  
5 influence for localized damage. And then as Dan  
6 mentioned, you have to also look at the hot gas  
7 layer to see whether the fire source is sufficient  
8 in and of itself to cause more widespread damage in  
9 the room.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: This is all temperature-  
11 based. There's no smoke consideration?

12 MR. NOWLEN: Correct.

13 MR. FRUMKIN: Correct. And using these  
14 correlations, we are able to screen fire sources.  
15 So if you have a fire source that can't cause damage  
16 through direct flame impingement because the target  
17 is too high, too far away, and it can't cause damage  
18 through either cable propagation or through hot gas  
19 layer, then that fire source is not a fire source of  
20 interest, and it will be screened out, and thus  
21 reducing the number of factors, sources we carry  
22 forward.

23 The last two bullets on the slide are  
24 related in that they relate to whether fire  
25 frequencies increase because of poor combustible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control, or poor hot work programs, or there's  
2 compensatory measures that could reduce the  
3 likelihood of fire, or reduce the fire frequency.  
4 So this could in a way answer some of your questions  
5 like, well, you know, there's just a lot of people  
6 out there welding, and you know there wasn't enough  
7 people doing hot work where they didn't stage the  
8 area properly. At this point we can raise up the  
9 fire frequency.

10 Step 2.5. Now we're getting into the  
11 meat of the growth and damage scenarios of the SDP.  
12 This is another thing that's very interesting, a  
13 very large innovation in this SDP process. The SDP  
14 requires growth and damage scenarios to be  
15 identified, or source-target pairs. For sources  
16 that are unable to cause damage, in those sources  
17 the damage is not considered. So again, that's  
18 using your column, and ball and column scenarios.  
19 Also, conservative assumptions regarding the damage  
20 is made at this step, the second bullet. For  
21 example, as Mark said earlier in the day, if a cable  
22 that involves a train, it is assumed that, well, two  
23 things. One is if we don't know where the cables  
24 are, we assume that the cable's damaged. But also,  
25 we assume that if there's a control cable in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room, at this point we don't pull out the wiring  
2 diagrams and say, well, what combinations in this  
3 control cable could cause the pump to stop working,  
4 or something like that. We just say, you know, this  
5 runs through the area, we're going to consider it  
6 damaged.

7           And what we do is we come up with a  
8 result in minutes that the damage will occur, which  
9 will be used in later processes. But we say, you  
10 know, fire on this frequency will cause damage in  
11 this many minutes. And we're going to use the fire  
12 dynamics tools as needed to determine how the damage  
13 -- how fast the damage occurs.

14           I guess I skipped this. It says by  
15 using this time, in minutes it will help us avoid  
16 the screening of fast fires. Fires that cause  
17 damage very quickly will have a less likelihood of  
18 probability of non-suppression. You know, the  
19 suppression systems, there may be a minute for the  
20 detector to pick it up, a minute for delay, for  
21 people to leave the area, maybe manually actuated.  
22 So if the damage can happen very quickly, we might  
23 not give any credit for non-suppression from a  
24 number of sources.

25           And then we do an analysis of the non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression probability. This is the likelihood  
2 that they're going to be able to put it out before  
3 the damage occurs. We're giving credit for fire  
4 watch or detection by general plant personnel. We  
5 have tools in NUREG-1805 to determine the time that  
6 these detectors are going to go off, the time the  
7 sprinkler system's going to go off, if there's a  
8 fixed suppression system.

9 Effectiveness and timing are considered  
10 in the fixed suppression system. So if the system -  
11 - whether the system is going to be effective, we  
12 have a factor that says, well, this percentage of  
13 the time the system's not effective. And then we  
14 also have timing, which says, well, the system goes  
15 off in five minutes, but the damage happened in two  
16 minutes. Okay, well we're not going to credit that  
17 suppression. Now if the system goes off in five  
18 minutes and the damage happens in 20 minutes,  
19 there's going to be a factor which is going to be,  
20 you know, greater than zero that it's going to be  
21 successful. There's going to be -- you know,  
22 there's still going to be a probability that it's  
23 not going to be successful, but it's going to be  
24 much smaller.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now, fixed suppression

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems are usually fairly effective if they go off.  
2 Is that what you're factors show?

3 MR. FRUMKIN: That's right. That's  
4 right. I think we have a factor of, you know, 0.05  
5 for some of the gashes, or the pre-action type  
6 sprinkler systems, and a factor of 0.02 for the wet  
7 pipe sprinkler systems.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: There are two of --

9 MR. FRUMKIN: Of non-suppression,  
10 exactly.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Well, those are failure on  
12 demand numbers. So if you get a demand for a  
13 sprinkler system, based on what we know today, about  
14 two percent of the time the system will just not  
15 work. That's probably pretty conservative, by the  
16 way.

17 There's another piece that --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So 98 percent of the  
19 time it will.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Ninety-eight percent of the  
21 time it will. And probably better.

22 MR. SEIBER: Is that whether it will  
23 actuate or not.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

25 MR. SEIBER: Or whether it will put out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire?

2 MR. NOWLEN: No, it's actuation.

3 MR. SEIBER: Okay.

4 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Now there's another  
5 piece that Dan's referring to, and that is take a  
6 case where you predict your suppression system goes  
7 off in five minutes, and you predict your damage  
8 goes off in six minutes. How confident are you that  
9 the suppression system's really going to put that  
10 fire out before the damage occurs. Both of those  
11 numbers, the five-minute suppression time, the six-  
12 minute damage time, have uncertainty. So we fold  
13 that in and say, well, based on that we have some  
14 confidence that the suppression system's going to  
15 work, but it's certainly not, you know, 100 percent.  
16 So there's a table in the guide that allows you to  
17 look at the ratio of those two numbers and assign a  
18 probability of suppression on that basis.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, let me ask you  
20 this question. On your gaseous suppression system,  
21 it fires, it suppresses, it's emptied, air comes  
22 back in the system, the fire resumes. How do you  
23 treat that?

24 MR. FRUMKIN: We don't in the SDP. If  
25 this system is undegraded, if the fire suppression

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system is undegraded, then we assume that it's  
2 successful.

3 MR. NOWLEN: If we have a specific  
4 degradation of the system.

5 MEMBER POWERS: No, no. This is just a  
6 well-known phenomenon that gaseous systems don't  
7 really put out fires.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: They don't cool them  
9 off much.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Eventually you get some  
12 air and off they go.

13 MR. SEIBER: It re-ignites.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Well, the best evidence we  
15 have today is that if you can maintain the  
16 concentration for 15 minutes, then the fire will not  
17 re-flash. So that's the design basis for most of  
18 these systems is to maintain concentration for 15  
19 minutes. And in that event, we basically assume  
20 that that's good. Now, in reality, you always have  
21 the manual brigade as a backup. And at the very  
22 least you've had a substantial disruption of the  
23 process of this fire. It's not going to pick up  
24 where it left off, it's going to have to almost  
25 start from scratch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The manual brigade has  
2 fire pre-plans, and they understand that when they  
3 open the door, this is a bad thing, that this is  
4 going to let out air into the area which may be hot.  
5 They know about it. These are firefighters.  
6 They're trained. They know about that. They know  
7 that they need to cool the room off and be careful  
8 about letting air in and so forth.

9                   MR. NOWLEN: Right. But frankly, for a  
10 Phase II analysis, which is what Dan's now into,  
11 that's a subtlety that we don't attempt to treat.

12                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No, I think that's  
13 appropriate. I think you're relying on the fire  
14 protection professionals in the brigade to deal with  
15 those secondary effects.

16                  MR. NOWLEN: Basically that's correct.

17                  MR. FRUMKIN: And then the next step,  
18 and I'll talk about this on the next slide, but  
19 there's a probability of non-suppression, of how  
20 successful the fire brigade will be, and that's a  
21 function of time. And then what we do is if there's  
22 a fixed suppression system, typically an automatic  
23 fixed suppression system, and manual fire brigade  
24 suppression, these are combined. And if the fixed  
25 suppression is going to be very successful, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this is going to be a very promising suppression  
2 scenario. But the fixed suppression is the  
3 majority. If it's successful, you're going to be in  
4 good shape. If the fixed suppression is not -- is  
5 going to take too long, then you're going to combine  
6 them together. That didn't make any sense, but  
7 they're combined.

8           And this is a table of non-suppression.  
9 And what you can see -- we'll just go down this.  
10 All events -- just how to read this table is we have  
11 the time to damage, which could be, you know, 10  
12 minutes for the damage to occur, and then the time  
13 for detection. It's hard to read I guess. And  
14 that's the time that the detection occurs. That's  
15 when you find out that the fire's going to -- when  
16 the fire brigade or first person is on the site and  
17 sees the fire. And so for example, in 10 minutes,  
18 if you have a generically all fires, they've got  
19 about a 50 percent chance of putting out a fire in  
20 10 minutes. Just because they're there. Now one  
21 thing that doesn't show up here is there's a delay  
22 in detection, then -- if detection is delayed for 10  
23 minutes, then you're going to be in a much -- damage  
24 occurs in 10 minutes, then you're at the zero, and  
25 you're at, you know, damage of 1.0.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Right. The idea is that  
2 it's the detection signal that triggers the response  
3 by the manual brigade. So until they know they have  
4 a fire, they can't respond to it. So the difference  
5 between the damage time and the time that it takes  
6 you to figure out you actually have a fire is the  
7 time available for the manual brigade to respond.  
8 And so then we --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The classic example of  
10 that, I think, is the MGM Grand fire in Las Vegas  
11 where they had a fire that was going on in the  
12 cafeteria for a long time. It was at night and  
13 there was nobody in there. It was going on for a  
14 long time and burned a lot of things before it broke  
15 out.

16 MR. NOWLEN: Precisely, yes. So until  
17 you know you have a fire, manual brigade is not  
18 going to -- they're going to be doing their regular  
19 job. So the idea is that you look at a reliability,  
20 essentially, of the fire brigade putting out the  
21 fire within some time period based on how long  
22 they've got to do that. So we take away the  
23 detection time, and we weigh only the time from  
24 detection to when they can put it out.

25 So if your damage time is 20 minutes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your detection time is 10 minutes, you've got 10  
2 minutes to put that fire out. So you'd be back to  
3 the 10 minutes, not just the straight 20-minute  
4 damage time, if that makes sense.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: These look like  
6 exponential something.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Yes. These are  
8 basically exponential distributions based on the  
9 statistical data from the events.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: Next slide. The plant  
11 safe shutdown response analysis and the final  
12 quantification. So to develop the conditional core  
13 damage probability, we see the equipment available  
14 that's useful for shutdown, and we evaluate it using  
15 the plant-specific Phase II notebooks. So this will  
16 allow credit for systems that may be available and  
17 not affected by the fire. For example, if there's  
18 no loss of off-site power, you may have a number of  
19 systems available that you wouldn't consider  
20 available, you know, just using your fire analysis.

21 We have also developed a manual actions  
22 worksheet, which I've got a little bit on the next  
23 slide, to --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: So, these plant-specific  
25 inspection notebooks, these are developed by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff, or by the --

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes. Brookhaven developed

3 --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Is there some  
5 coordination with the plant itself, and presumably  
6 the --

7 MR. FRUMKIN: Oh, yes.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: These are all very  
9 plant-specific.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes. Yes, this involves,  
11 and Mark will tell you more specifically, but it  
12 involves Brookhaven doing some work, site visits,  
13 validation, I guess, work with the plant staff just  
14 to make sure everything's on the same page, and all  
15 the systems that are useful are incorporated.

16 MR. REINHART: Each plant has a plant-  
17 specific notebook Phase II SDP. The original  
18 notebooks that were developed by Brookhaven were  
19 then taken. We had a plant visit for each unit, and  
20 some visits included more than one unit and more  
21 than one plant. But every SDP was benchmarked  
22 against that plant's PRA to make sure that we  
23 weren't over-conservative grossly and we weren't  
24 under-conservative. And we took lessons learned  
25 from their PRA to improve our notebooks to the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we could. It's interesting to note at the same  
2 time we had a SPAR representative and contractor on  
3 that also did a benchmarking there. Further  
4 improvements to those notebooks will involve further  
5 plant visits.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: These are separate  
7 notebooks than the SPAR notebooks?

8 MR. REINHART: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: These are fire  
10 notebooks?

11 MR. REINHART: No, no. I'm sorry. What  
12 Dan is saying is at a certain point in the fire  
13 protection SDP there's a reference to the plant-  
14 specific notebooks.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm trying to be sure  
16 and understand what these notebooks are. These are  
17 the SPAR notebooks?

18 MR. REINHART: No.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Or they are separate  
20 fire protection notebooks?

21 MR. REINHART: Let me go back. I  
22 mentioned coincidentally, oh by the way, to save  
23 resources, at the same time we looked at the  
24 notebooks we looked at the SPARs.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REINHART: End of discussion on  
2 SPARs. SPARs are not part of the Phase II  
3 notebooks. The Phase II notebooks, which are part  
4 of the operating full power significance  
5 determination process, were all given a plant-  
6 specific visit and benchmark.

7 In this SDP, the fire protection SDP,  
8 there's a reference to operating notebook.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Which is for all SDPs,  
10 or just fire?

11 MR. SEIBER: All. The notebooks cover  
12 all the SDPs?

13 MR. REINHART: Yes. The notebooks cover  
14 other situations. They do not cover fire. So the  
15 reason there's a fire SDP was to cover fire. But  
16 there's some synergism. So where we can use what  
17 we've already accomplished, we referenced that  
18 notebook.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. To clarify a little,  
20 the plant-specific notebooks are basically internal  
21 events based notebooks. So they're driven more by  
22 the internal events view of safe shutdown. For fire  
23 actually, this Step 2.8 is fairly challenging  
24 because you have to make some adjustments to those  
25 notebooks to deal with the fire-specific issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, spurious operations. Those will not be  
2 in the notebooks. So you have to adjust the  
3 notebook to reflect a spurious operation. You know,  
4 spurious operations are something you don't get from  
5 internal events. It's a fire-unique failure mode.

6 But the notebooks are internal events.  
7 We use them to support the fire, but they do require  
8 some adjustment.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The notebooks are  
10 internal events, use them to support the fire, but  
11 there's some adjustment. But they are not the SPAR  
12 notebooks.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Correct.

14 MR. REINHART: There are no SPAR  
15 notebooks. There are SPAR models. And I try to --  
16 maybe I confused the inference of the SPAR model  
17 with benchmark at the same time the notebook was  
18 benchmarked. We had a synergism learning from the  
19 licensee's PRA, the SPAR model, and the notebook, to  
20 have an improved notebook.

21 MR. SEIBER: But that was just  
22 coincidental.

23 MR. REINHART: And resource efficient.

24 MR. SEIBER: Right.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: All these steps are in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some sort of computer program where people put in  
2 various inputs at various times? Or is it some sort  
3 of a spreadsheet, or what is it?

4 MR. REINHART: The notebooks are manual.

5 MR. SEIBER: It's a manual spreadsheet.

6 MR. REINHART: Manual tables.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: They're all manual  
8 tables?

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The worksheet.

10 MR. SEIBER: Fill in the blanks.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: But you can also combine  
12 that with a computer thing where as you fill in the  
13 blank, the computer notes what you've filled in in  
14 some way and it does some computations for you.

15 MR. REINHART: Right. In addition the  
16 hard copy notebooks, which is the program, there are  
17 ways and individuals have developed spreadsheets  
18 that automate the use of the notebooks.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You're back to saying  
20 notebooks. I thought you already said worksheets?

21 MR. REINHART: The worksheets are in the  
22 notebooks.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Oh. You're filling out  
24 a worksheet. If you're an inspector, you're filling  
25 out a worksheet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER WALLIS: Filling out all sorts of  
2 paperwork, it sounds like.

3                   MR. REINHART: There's a lot of  
4 paperwork, yes.

5                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are you filling out a  
6 worksheet? I mean, you've got an instance of an  
7 inspection finding. You're trying to evaluate it.  
8 That's what we're talking about.

9                   MR. REINHART: Yes.

10                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And what you do is sit  
11 down with a worksheet and try to fill it out.

12                  MR. REINHART: Fundamentally.

13                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Not a notebook.

14                  MR. REINHART: The colloquialism is that  
15 compilation of worksheets, some event trees, some  
16 amplifying information, is called a notebook.

17                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

18                  MEMBER WALLIS: Individuals have  
19 computerized theirs, rather than it being done in  
20 some general way?

21                  MR. REINHART: The individuals that have  
22 developed the spreadsheets have passed them around  
23 to senior reactor analysts so that they're using --  
24 the ones that use the spreadsheet use the same  
25 approach. The official copy comes in a hard copy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        though.

2                   MEMBER WALLIS:  Is it passed around in a  
3       totally informal way?  There's no attempt to  
4       encourage more efficient use of these processes?

5                   MR. REINHART:  Regardless of the tool  
6       they use, when we come to the final conclusion, we  
7       have a hard copy notebook filled out, worksheet  
8       filled out.

9                   MR. SEIBER:  This is not a difficult  
10      process.  It's one sheet of paper.

11                  MR. REINHART:  Or several.

12                  MR. SEIBER:  Yes.

13                  MEMBER WALLIS:  It sounded to me with  
14      all these steps is that it could be quite a  
15      complicated process.

16                  MR. FRUMKIN:  Well, which process are we  
17      talking about.  The fire process or the inspection  
18      notebook process?

19                  MR. SEIBER:  The fire SDP.

20                  MR. FRUMKIN:  Okay, we're talking about  
21      the --

22                  MR. SEIBER:  The worksheet.

23                  MR. FRUMKIN:  Yes, the worksheet is a  
24      number of pages.  And we've just gotten it to the  
25      point of getting some final numbers into it.  So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't really had a chance to put it together in a  
2 -- well, hopefully it's a usable form now, but in an  
3 automated form. And I'm sure we're going to be  
4 considering doing that. Many of the processes are  
5 or can be automated very easily, like the fire  
6 frequency calculation, the fire model, or fire  
7 correlations are already automated. And it's just  
8 where you plug in the numbers and how you get the  
9 results.

10 So we talked about these last two  
11 bullets together. And that's very appropriate  
12 because the SDP has a formula for combining the  
13 manual actions, credits that you can use, and the  
14 spurious actuations, probabilities, to come up with  
15 a CCDP which is also based on the notebooks. So  
16 this is a very fairly advanced step, this Step 2.8,  
17 and it's going to involve a good knowledge of  
18 spurious actuations, manual actions, and also -- or  
19 human HEP, and also the plant-specific inspection  
20 notebooks.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Aren't you tied up here  
22 with the rule-making? How does the rule-making  
23 affect this step?

24 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, this is independent  
25 of the rule-making. This uses -- this is the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide. This uses manual actions categories which  
2 are similar to the rule-making. I'm sure that  
3 people who develop these slides were also involved  
4 in the feasibility and timing categories for the  
5 rule-making. But these were developed and put in  
6 the SDP. And the difference -- I guess the main  
7 difference is that -- it didn't fit on this slide,  
8 but this isn't a go/no go. As you can read down the  
9 slide, let's say Tools Properly Staged. There would  
10 be no degradation. And Tools Must be Brought In.  
11 That may not be failure. That could be, okay,  
12 that's a degradation. They're not going to get full  
13 credit for this because they have to bring in the  
14 tools, but we're still going to give them some  
15 credit. I think more or less as the rule-making  
16 goes that you either, you meet the acceptability  
17 criteria of the rule, or you don't meet it.

18           And here we have degradations. You can  
19 -- from this worksheet you can have a credit of two  
20 orders of magnitude if everything is fairly  
21 straightforward, or you could have a credit for  
22 human actions of one order of magnitude if there's  
23 some complicated actions but they're doable, and you  
24 could have no credit for things like if they do  
25 operations in the room in the first hour while the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire's occurring in that room you would get no  
2 credit. And so that's --

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How do you arrive at no  
4 credit for SCBAs? I mean, fire companies all around  
5 the world use SCBAs to combat fires, save lives, and  
6 do all kinds of things. There must be some value to  
7 it?

8 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, I'm not sure what  
9 the credit here is, but this is the credit -- this  
10 is an operator going into a room wearing an SCBA  
11 where there is dense smoke, high temperatures, and  
12 it's filled with CO2. So he's either reading an  
13 instrument, or operating a piece of equipment in the  
14 fire-affected room. And that, you can put on an  
15 SCBA, but you're not going to be very effective at  
16 doing, you know, operating equipment in that  
17 situation.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, and another  
19 consideration is to keep in mind this is still Phase  
20 II. So how much credit do you want to give that  
21 without doing some detailed analysis of that  
22 particular process.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think that's a fair  
24 response. When you get to Phase III you might  
25 credit it some.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely, yes.

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

3 MR. NOWLEN: If all bets are off for  
4 Phase III, you can do what you think best estimate  
5 is. For Phase II --

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Because you agree, I  
7 think, that fires are often fought with SCBAs?

8 MR. NOWLEN: Oh, absolutely, yes.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I mean they're trained  
10 to operate in an SCBA.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Right. But to ask someone  
12 to do this in a Phase II analysis it was just  
13 decided that's asking a little too much. Let's save  
14 that for Phase III, a little more detailed  
15 consideration. Again, high temperatures, dense  
16 smoke, possibility of CO2. Gosh, it's a dicey  
17 action, it's going to take --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Piece of cake for a  
19 firefighter, for a trained firefighter. That's what  
20 he does for a living.

21 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, but the trained  
22 firefighter may not be the trained operator that you  
23 need to go in and take the action. So again, you  
24 get into those questions. Is the person who's being  
25 asked to do this action trained in SCBA? Do they go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through smokehouse training? Have they experienced  
2 these kinds of conditions? Those would all be valid  
3 questions, but I think it's too much for them to ask  
4 in Phase II. So in a lot of these cases, they've  
5 tended to err towards limited credit for human  
6 actions. And you'll see, there are other places  
7 where you could raise the same kind of question.  
8 Well, they could do that, but again, the question is  
9 in Phase II should we be trying to credit that.

10 MR. SEIBER: Actually you're just  
11 analyzing postulated events anyway from conditions  
12 that an inspector observes. So the question becomes  
13 do you give credit or don't you give credit for  
14 various features and manual actions. And I think  
15 that's a reasonable approach. You know, it's  
16 conservative. On the other hand, you can't  
17 guarantee that it would always happen the other way,  
18 that you'd be successful. So when the question is  
19 do you give credit or not, you'd say can't guarantee  
20 it's going to be successful, so I don't give the  
21 credit. Or give them partial credit.

22 MR. FRUMKIN: The one thing that's  
23 useful about this, again, and all of this whole  
24 worksheet that we have is that as the inspector or  
25 SRA is going through the process, they're recording

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their results so that if the Phase III is required,  
2 you can see what assumptions were made. If new  
3 information is brought in, the pages can be updated  
4 and the results can be updated.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let me take  
6 another example just so I'm sure I understand, Dan.

7 MR. FRUMKIN: Sure.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let's take the Lighting  
9 Failed row. Simple one.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: In this case, you said  
12 -- now, it's the grading I'm questioning. In this  
13 case, if flashlights are available, they have  
14 lighting, you give them full credit. For neither  
15 lighting or flashlights available, you give them no  
16 credit.

17 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay, let me just bring up  
18 the slide that'll tell you how much credit you get.  
19 Because I'm not really playing -- I'm not giving you  
20 necessarily all the information. Okay, I think this  
21 is the slide. So what this says is for emergency  
22 lights -- okay, right. If there's no lighting at  
23 all and they don't have flashlights, yes, they would  
24 get no credit.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What is that, an alpha?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. FRUMKIN: That's an alpha. Yes, the  
2 alpha factor is no credit.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Where are those listed?  
4 Are they on the --

5 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes, they're at the end in  
6 the table here. If a row is an alpha, then use  
7 zero.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, I see.

9 MR. FRUMKIN: But what you'll see,  
10 though, is if for example, if tools must be brought  
11 in, that's not a failure. That's a degradation. I  
12 think the only two -- there's only a few actual  
13 failures, and one is that you're doing operations in  
14 a smoke-filled area, you have no lighting at all,  
15 and I think they're almost always going to have some  
16 sort of flashlights. Or inadequate time. If  
17 there's, you know, if the core damage happens in  
18 five minutes and it takes 10 minutes to get there,  
19 it's inadequate time. Other than that everything  
20 can be credited. There's few things in this table  
21 that say -- those are the only three where  
22 absolutely --

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Most operators carry  
24 flashlights on their belt.

25 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. So that would not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be an absolute no credit.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

3 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay, and the last slide  
4 is for Mark here.

5 MR. REINHART: Just in conclusion, I'd  
6 like to just summarize what we believe we've  
7 accomplished. Again, this is the fire protection  
8 SDP significance determination process which is one  
9 of a number of significance determination processes.  
10 And there's some synergism between them.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Let me understand what's  
12 going on here. This is evaluation post fire?

13 MR. REINHART: No.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: This is an inspection  
15 evaluation of how prepared they are for a fire?

16 MR. REINHART: No.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: What's it for?

18 MR. REINHART: If there's an inspection,  
19 and the inspection results in a finding of  
20 performance deficiency, it goes into an appropriate  
21 SDP.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's the significance  
23 determination of the results of an inspection rather  
24 than of an event.

25 MR. REINHART: Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: That's what you're  
2 talking about here.

3 MR. REINHART: Yes.

4 MR. SEIBER: Right.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

6 MR. REINHART: And there's three phases  
7 to that. Phase I, II, and III.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So these are all  
9 hypothetical things. If there were a fire, they  
10 wouldn't be prepared because they didn't have  
11 flashlights or whatever.

12 MR. REINHART: Yes, right. To try to  
13 determine the significance of the defect that is  
14 under discussion.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Of an observed defect.

16 MR. REINHART: Right. In three phases.  
17 Phase I, gross screening. Conservative, very  
18 conservative. Phase II is again a screening,  
19 slightly conservative. Phase III would the more  
20 detailed --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: And the output for Phase  
22 II is a CDF?

23 MR. REINHART: It's a color.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a color, yes, but  
25 this whole thing started with a fundamental method

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which said it was CDF?

2 MR. REINHART: And the CDF ends in an  
3 order of magnitude that in the SDP gives you a  
4 color. Greater than  $10^{-6}$  is white, less than  $10^{-6}$  is  
5 green.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Based on risk.

7 MR. REINHART: Yes. And then an order  
8 of magnitude up. The delta CDF is the result of  
9 just the finding on its own. And you go up a color  
10 order of magnitude.

11 So we took the initial challenges we  
12 started out with. We believe we've addressed most  
13 of those. We've achieved significant consensus with  
14 the industry. I think Alex will come and say it's  
15 not perfect, but we believe that we're much more in  
16 consensus than when we started.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's understood well  
18 enough that industry itself could go around and make  
19 its own inspection, emulate your SDP, and come up  
20 with the same answer, roughly speaking?

21 MR. REINHART: A knowledgeable person,  
22 industry, public, and NRC, should be able to come up  
23 with the result.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: The same answer.

25 MR. REINHART: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEIBER: And in fact that's what  
2 licensees do.

3 MR. REINHART: Yes.

4 MR. SEIBER: In the event that there is  
5 a finding with color. They evaluate it on their own  
6 so they can decide whether they're going to contest  
7 the finding or not.

8 MR. REINHART: When we get into a  
9 situation that's not covered by the SDP, any SDP, by  
10 definition we go to Phase III. And in fire  
11 protection, once we go to Phase III, we're back to  
12 Mr. Nowlen, or it could be another contractor but  
13 today it's Sandia National Laboratory.

14 That's where we are.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So since we have a table  
16 that showed that fires were fairly likely, this can  
17 be tested, because you have all these greens and  
18 whites and whatever. And you can then find out that  
19 it turns out that the plants to which you gave  
20 greens were the ones who were most likely to have  
21 damaging fires in practice. By -- I mean, there's  
22 experience as well as just inspection in this  
23 process, because fires are a fairly common  
24 occurrence. So there's a feedback to tell whether  
25 your process is producing reasonable results or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REINHART: I would say that's true,  
2 and our tabletop exercises was the first step in  
3 doing that. And obviously as we go forward after  
4 May and we implement this, we're going to have  
5 lessons learned and see what we'll have to do.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: But fires are unlike  
7 sort of reactor core accidents and things. They're  
8 fairly common things so that you do have a very good  
9 chance to learn lessons from fires.

10 MR. SEIBER: Well, that's where all  
11 these factors came from was actual fires. So it  
12 seems to me that you take all the history, develop  
13 the factors, put them into formula, and then today  
14 things are occurring out in the future and you can  
15 evaluate to see whether those factors are still  
16 appropriate. Which is what you're doing.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: This is very important  
18 because the whole thing could be just a huge fantasy  
19 where all these things, these are all calculated,  
20 and they really have no connection with reality.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But there's a huge  
22 advantage to having done this exercise, which takes  
23 us beyond intuition, which is where we were before.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's better than what  
25 you had before.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEIBER: Yes, in a number of ways.  
2 It's more accurate, and it's based on something, but  
3 it's also risk-informed which I think is another  
4 attribute that is important to administering the  
5 oversight process.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right. Well, our  
7 philosophy is getting in the way of lunch, but I do  
8 want to let Alex Marion have a few minutes also at  
9 the floor. But he's in the way of lunch also.  
10 Thank you guys. Good presentation.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Alex only helps.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, Alex, you're going  
13 to tell us that industry agrees, aren't you?

14 MR. MARION: Alex Marion, Senior  
15 Director of Engineering at NEI. I would like to  
16 make a comment to clarify a point that came up in  
17 the previous presentation dealing with self-  
18 contained breathing apparatus in training of plant  
19 personnel. Just about all personnel are involved in  
20 some firefighting training at utilities today. They  
21 have been for years. However, there are certain  
22 personnel that are dedicated to be the fire brigade  
23 responders. Their training is typical of training  
24 by typical fire department employees. And that  
25 training does include self-contained breathing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apparatus.

2           Okay, may I have the first slide? These  
3 are two topics. I just want to offer some views and  
4 identify a couple of remaining issues that need to  
5 be addressed as far as this SDP is concerned. Next  
6 slide, please.

7           As Mark indicated, this is another area  
8 where there's been tremendous interaction and  
9 collaboration between the industry and the NRC in  
10 developing an SDP that we feel is practical. But  
11 more importantly we feel that it can be implemented  
12 from the standpoint of addressing the significance  
13 of findings that are developed from the inspection  
14 process. Communications have been very effective.  
15 There have been a number of public meetings, and  
16 specific task force-type interactions between  
17 representatives of the industry as well as  
18 representatives of the NRC.

19           The only issues that remain deal with  
20 the Phase II portion, if you will, of the  
21 significance determination process. And I'd like to  
22 just elaborate on those issues briefly. Next slide,  
23 please.

24           The first deals with the application by  
25 inspectors. The question that we have is whether or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not -- I think you're on the next slide.

2 MR. SEIBER: Yes, next slide.

3 MR. MARION: Slide 4. I apologize.

4 That's correct. Whether or not the inspectors by  
5 themselves can adequately complete or implement the  
6 SDP without some significance reliance on the SRAs,  
7 the senior risk analysts. And that's a question  
8 that the NRC needs to resolve.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you think that's a  
10 startup question, or is that a long-term question?  
11 Is that something that'll get, yes, they'll have  
12 trouble at first, but over time they'll get better?

13 MR. MARION: I don't know. We have a  
14 general concern that it's going to be a startup  
15 issue, but we think that the NRC needs to look at  
16 that. And I don't know if they've had an  
17 opportunity to. That's one of the main comments  
18 that we submitted.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What did you just say?  
20 You have a general concern that it will be a startup  
21 issue?

22 MR. MARION: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You mean you agree that  
24 it may be just the startup issue, or you don't  
25 agree?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARION: It may be a startup issue.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. That would be my  
3 gut judgment is that they're almost certainly going  
4 to have trouble in the beginning, but over time as  
5 the inspectors take real inspection findings and  
6 work through the process, they'll gain some  
7 confidence. And it'll take a few years, but you  
8 know, and inspectors move around from plant to  
9 plant. But ultimately you'll have a cadre of  
10 inspectors who generally do a pretty good job with  
11 this. They'll need some help from the SRAs, but  
12 we're going to come up a curve.

13 MR. MARION: Yes, we fully support the  
14 concept, we just want to make sure they can be  
15 meaningfully implemented in a reasonable manner to  
16 achieve the expectations that the NRC and the  
17 industry have.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you agree with my  
19 characterization of how that will go with the  
20 inspectors?

21 MR. MARION: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

23 MR. MARION: Generally agree. But the  
24 question is that, you know, the findings identify,  
25 you don't want to wait six months until everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agrees before that finding's been dispositioned  
2 somehow. So as quickly as you can get to a point  
3 where you're responsive in terms of the process, to  
4 deal with the findings expeditiously I think is the  
5 overall objective. And we've had some discussions  
6 with the staff along those lines so I'm not really  
7 indicating anything new.

8 One other area, and this was touched on  
9 in the earlier presentation, is the treatment of  
10 associated circuits as well as the treatment of  
11 manual actions. And more importantly in the manual  
12 actions arena is the extent to which the SDP  
13 complements this rule-making. And that's something  
14 that we think that the staff needs to focus  
15 attention on before they finalize this and put it  
16 forward.

17 And that basically concludes the  
18 comments I want to make. But I do have one question  
19 of the staff, if I can. In the table that you had  
20 that identified non-suppression values for manual  
21 firefighting capability, did that reflect actual  
22 fire events? I was trying to understand from my own  
23 perspective.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. The short answer is  
25 yes, absolutely. In fact, it's based entirely on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the suppression timing evidence provided by the fire  
2 event database that EPRI maintains.

3 MR. MARION: Okay.

4 MR. NOWLEN: So what we did is we  
5 basically partitioned those events up into different  
6 categories, and did an analysis of the suppression  
7 time based on that history.

8 MR. MARION: Okay, thank you. Well that  
9 completes the comments that I want to make.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, thank you very  
11 much, Alex, and thanks to the staff. I think we've  
12 got a major effort behind us. It isn't done,  
13 obviously, but I'm gratified that you've made as  
14 much progress as you have. And I think we're all  
15 much better off for it. I think we've got a much  
16 better SDP potentially now than we had before. Any  
17 other comments by members?

18 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think that the  
19 mystery numbers have been removed from the SDP  
20 process, but at the cost of being a fairly  
21 complicated thing to do here. And of course that  
22 means that there's enough complexity and enough  
23 subjectivity to add -- we have real potential of  
24 having divergences of opinion between the inspector  
25 doing the analysis and his plant colleague doing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis.

2 And so, I mean, there's no answer to  
3 this except to go try it and see if we're going to  
4 get the same kind of problem that we've had that Mr.  
5 Marion mentioned, that it just takes an inordinate  
6 amount of time to disposition these because you've  
7 got to resolve the subjectivities in here. And you  
8 know, time will tell. I mean, that's clearly the --  
9 the mystery numbers bothered the theoreticians. The  
10 disposition time bothered the practical individuals.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think you're  
12 right. But I think at least now the arguments will  
13 be focused on some tangible subject that one can  
14 argue, rather than arguments about intuition or  
15 mystery numbers, as you call them. So I think we're  
16 all better off. We're a step down the road. We're  
17 still going to be arguing, but we're arguing about  
18 different things, things that are more tangible.

19 Any other comments by members? We'll  
20 recess until five minutes after 1:00.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
22 off the record at 12:06 p.m. and went back on the  
23 record at 1:04 p.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. We're back  
25 in session. And we'll turn the meeting over to J.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hyslop of Research. J.S.

2 MEMBER POWERS: No, you're not going to  
3 turn the meeting over to him. If you do that, he'll  
4 adjourn it.

5 MR. HYSLOP: I'll select questions.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: He can't. I've got the  
7 hammer.

8 MR. HYSLOP: Thank you, Steve. I'm here  
9 today to talk about an improved technical approach  
10 that we're developing in a joint program with EPRI.  
11 The program is called the U.S. NRC/EPRI Fire Risk  
12 Requantification Study. First, I want to give you  
13 some background on the program.

14 We have a general memorandum of  
15 understanding between the Office of Nuclear  
16 Regulatory Research and EPRI, and this is on  
17 cooperative nuclear safety research. Research and  
18 Epri recognized mutual benefits of working together  
19 on fire research, and developed a fire risk  
20 addendum. The Fire Risk Requantification Studies is  
21 one of several elements of the fire risk addendum.  
22 For example, we also have tests on circuit analysis  
23 identified on their addendum.

24 I wish to remind the Committee that the  
25 activities in the Fire Risk Addendum are part of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broader program, a broader fire risk research  
2 program. I've spoken to the subcommittee earlier.  
3 On September 11<sup>th</sup>, 2002 we gave you a fairly  
4 detailed presentation, programmatic and some  
5 discussion on technical.

6 The purpose of today's presentation is  
7 to update the subcommittee on this work. The  
8 objectives of this joint program are as follows - to  
9 develop and demonstrate state-of-the-art fire risk  
10 analysis methods. And it's our intent to accomplish  
11 this by consolidating existing research of both the  
12 RES and EPRI research programs, to form a limited  
13 extension of the state-of-the-art, and then to field  
14 test these methods.

15 WE also intend to identify --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by  
17 field tested?

18 MR. HYSLOP: Well, I have a slide later,  
19 but I was really thinking about the demonstration  
20 part. We are demonstrating that these methods are  
21 viable to applying those in pilot plant fire risk  
22 analysis. I intend to identify those pilot plants  
23 later, and talk a little bit more about the  
24 demonstration if that's okay.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're going to show

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the methods can be used.

2 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: You're not going to  
4 validate that what's in them is correct in some way.

5 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we feel that through  
6 this joint program that we've developed methods  
7 which are correct.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. So the test is to  
9 see if you can apply them in a plant.

10 MR. HYSLOP: To see if they're viable.  
11 You know, when you actually get in there and apply a  
12 method, have we forgotten something? Is it useable?  
13 And we also get feedback from these applications  
14 that feeds into the further refinement.

15 MEMBER POWERS: J.S., I think those are  
16 all important things to do, but there's another  
17 element that's appeared largely since IPEEE Insights  
18 Report came out, and that's the question of are we  
19 getting enough, or is there more that we could be  
20 getting out of fire risk assessment. And I don't  
21 think that's come out of your field test per se, but  
22 it may come out of when you look at the results of  
23 the field test and you can ask the question are we  
24 getting enough, or is there more that would help us.  
25 In the sense of what we would like to do in any of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these risk assessments is to focus our activities on  
2 the areas where we get the biggest bang for the  
3 buck.

4 MR. HYSLOP: Right.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, does that --  
6 this is really -- I mean you've been very careful  
7 saying a limited extension of the state-of-the-art  
8 development as we can here, and I know you're doing  
9 some significant actual development, but that's not  
10 your primary -- but the real question comes down to  
11 do we need to take a big step in this field or not,  
12 and is that something that I wait for the next  
13 program plan, or is that a follow-on for this, or is  
14 it part of this?

15 MR. HYSLOP: Well, one of the icons of  
16 this program is to identify areas where we need to  
17 do more. That's certainly one activity, so in terms  
18 of measuring the value, we're certainly going to try  
19 and get -- we're going to be developing risk  
20 insights, so we'll try and gain some insights about  
21 dominant contributors or significant changes. But  
22 as you said, the focus of this program is to extend  
23 the state-of-the-art to the extent we can under the  
24 guidelines. And this program has really been a  
25 result-oriented program to consolidate work and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply --

2 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it springs  
3 directly from some of the comparisons that were done  
4 in the IPEEE Insight, in comparing the various  
5 methods that were used. And you can leave here with  
6 elementary correlations and say hey, gee, to a  
7 significant extent the risk is correlated heavily  
8 with the method that the plant developed, and so now  
9 can we do a really good job and find out what the  
10 reality is. And I'm sure that when you come out of  
11 this you'll find gee, this area is not too good, in  
12 this area we could do better, and there's some real  
13 opportunities over here to do better. I'm really  
14 asking is there a point probably following this  
15 activity, but at some time when we take back and say  
16 do we need to take a quantum -- a major step in this  
17 field, or do we just need to hone the things we  
18 have?

19 And one of the things that moves me to  
20 ask this question is simply the issue of COMBURN. I  
21 use it as an example, not as an issue in itself.  
22 COMBURN is our fire progression model that was  
23 written when George Apostolakis had a full head of  
24 hair and things like that. I mean, a long time ago.  
25 And, in fact, it's difficult to run on existing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computers because of the computer style it has. It  
2 has not tried to keep up with some of the  
3 developments that have occurred, NIST and things  
4 like that. And, in fact, our relative inability to  
5 predict the effects fire have on equipment is  
6 limiting to some of our risk assessment technologies  
7 here.

8 I mean, is there a point where we say  
9 let's quit fixing COMBURN and write a modern  
10 COMBURN, things like that. I mean, is that the sort  
11 of thing that comes out of this or follows this?

12 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we have -- this  
13 program has done some work with respect to fire  
14 models, initial conditions, heat release rates and  
15 things of that nature, and there has been some  
16 demonstration or some work.

17 We have another activity associated with  
18 verification and validation that Moni Dey is  
19 leading, in the audience. Certainly, the  
20 verification and validation effort will identify  
21 acceptabilities and limitations of models, and we  
22 would expect to develop Lessons Learned from that  
23 activity, and then decide where to move forward.  
24 I'm not aware that management or anyone has made the  
25 decision to make the leap forward at this point, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly we would be thinking about --

2 MEMBER POWERS: Well, they're never  
3 going to. I mean, you're going to have to come up  
4 and recommend it to him. It's not going to spring  
5 whole into their head. I mean, I wouldn't -- that's  
6 not really their job, to dream these things up. I  
7 think what you're telling me is hang tight.

8 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

9 MEMBER POWERS: You've got these  
10 activities going on, and it's the sum of those  
11 things that will feed into that decision on your  
12 part, not any one thing.

13 MR. HYSLOP: Correct.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

15 MR. HYSLOP: So the last objective is to  
16 transfer the technology. Certainly, EPRI has  
17 interest in transferring to the licensees, as does  
18 NRC, as does Research. Research also has interest  
19 in transferring this technology to NRR, other areas  
20 of the agency.

21 Now I'm going to talk about the  
22 participants. EPRI and Research are the primary  
23 developers of these methods. So far we've had some  
24 informal feedback from NRR up until this point on  
25 the methods. EPRI and Research have a whole host of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contractors. Sandia is the primary contractor for  
2 NRC. Steve Nowlen's leading that activity. Bijan  
3 Najafi on the other side of the table here is  
4 leading the EPRI activities.

5 We have two volunteer pilot plants, PWRs  
6 - D.C. Cook and Millstone Unit 3, and we have been  
7 using their fire risk analyses to demonstrate  
8 methods. We have six non-pilot plant participants,  
9 and individuals from those pilot plants are  
10 providing a review of the methods, or providing  
11 review and feedback on the methods.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are they secret?

13 MR. HYSLOP: What?

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are those plants  
15 secret?

16 MR. HYSLOP: No, I just didn't write  
17 them down. Bijan, do you want to identify those for  
18 us, the non-pilot?

19 MR. NAJAFI: My name is Bijan Najafi.  
20 Exelon is one of them, NMC is the other one. If I  
21 can remember all of the --

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Those aren't plants.  
23 Those  
24 are --

25 MR. NAJAFI: No. Basically, these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the utilities that subscribed to this program, and  
2 their objective was that basically they would  
3 provide feedback reviewing these procedures or  
4 method as we develop them, so in each one of these  
5 organizations we identified one or two individuals  
6 in different disciplines, in the fire, in the safe-  
7 shutdown area, in the human factors areas, and we  
8 send these procedures to these individuals for  
9 review.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Well, Exelon,  
11 NMC. Who's the others?

12 MR. HYSLOP: Florida Power and Light.

13 MR. NAJAFI: Florida Power and Light,  
14 CANDU Owner's Group, and there's a total of six of  
15 them. I don't remember all -- Southern California  
16 Edison.

17 MR. HYSLOP: I can get back to you with  
18 that, Steve.

19 MR. NAJAFI: I can't remember all of  
20 them right now.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right.

22 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. We have further  
23 cooperation. There's an independent pilot plant,  
24 Diablo Canyon, that has elected to apply these  
25 methods and we'll be getting some feedback and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights from them. And we've recently added a BWR  
2 to this activity, Nine Mile Point. We expect to get  
3 a fuller demonstration of methods and captures on  
4 BWR insights.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now if the ACRS were to  
6 visit D.C. Cook for instance, say this June, would  
7 anybody at the plant know anything about this, or is  
8 there -- who is it at D.C. Cook who would know  
9 something about it?

10 MR. NAJAFI: This is Bijan Najafi again.  
11 Let me add something about these two first pilots.  
12 These two pilots were initially subscribed to this  
13 program maybe about a year to two years ago, with  
14 the intent to be a full demonstration. And that  
15 objective from their side changed since then, and  
16 each one of them is involved in this project in more  
17 of a limited sense testing individual procedures or  
18 tasks, as opposed to a full-blown risk assessment.  
19 So I would say that if we have done much more  
20 testing and demonstrations at Millstone, they're  
21 fully aware of it. I mean, if you go there and ask  
22 the right people, they would know. And we have done  
23 that significantly less at D.C. Cook. And if you  
24 ask some people, or a lot of people may not know at  
25 D.C. Cook.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, give me a name of  
2 somebody at D.C. Cook who would know it off-line.  
3 We are going to D.C. Cook in June, and I would like  
4 to talk to them about what their view of this is.

5 MR. NAJAFI: I would say that if you  
6 were interested in that, the better would be  
7 Millstone, because they carry through that a lot  
8 more.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So if you have D.C.  
10 Cook on the slide, you must have somebody there who  
11 knows something about it.

12 MR. NOWLEN: Well, one of the issues  
13 with Cook is that the individual who is the manager  
14 in charge of the program is no longer with the  
15 utility, so there were some management changes there  
16 that I'm not sure what the name would be today.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: So are they still a  
18 pilot plant?

19 MR. NOWLEN: Their participation is  
20 essentially done. We got in and did some pilot  
21 studies almost a year ago, and that basically ended  
22 their participation in the program. They agreed to  
23 support us through a certain stage. We made it  
24 through that, and they're now no longer involved  
25 actively. Officially, they're still a pilot, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 actively they're not involved.

2 MR. NAJAFI: That's correct.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Now Millstone has  
4 been more recent. We were up there in December,  
5 this last December, and did some substantial work,  
6 so they're still supporting us a bit more actively  
7 on follow-up for demonstration studies.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. I was just  
9 asking because we were going to be at a plant, and  
10 that just seemed like a real opportunity, but since  
11 it doesn't seem to resonate, let's go on.

12 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. I intend to address  
13 that a little bit later.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: In this whole pilot  
15 project, how would you character the industry  
16 participation, as strong, or adequate, or are you  
17 struggling?

18 MR. NOWLEN: Well, the two pilot plants,  
19 and the fact that they had changes in priorities,  
20 has presented us with challenges. As Bijan said,  
21 our intent originally was to do full PRAs for these  
22 two plants. We were going to develop the methods  
23 and train the utilities, and they were going to  
24 follow through by completing the PRAs for their  
25 plants, and we would then learn from what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learned. That we have lost.

2 Basically, neither of the two original  
3 pilots will be following through on their full PRA,  
4 so we were basically limited to what we were able to  
5 learn from our demonstration studies, which was  
6 substantial, but we didn't get quite as far as we  
7 hoped. Now we've added Nine Mile Point. That's a  
8 very good thing from our view. We believe we're  
9 going to get a full pilot. We have Diablo, who are  
10 independently -- we gave them early access to the  
11 procedures in exchange for feeding us back insights.  
12 And we also have the non-pilot participants who have  
13 acted as a peer review team, basically.

14 So overall, we've gotten a lot of really  
15 good feedback from industry. I think the peer  
16 review in particular has been especially effective.  
17 We've gotten some really good comments, people  
18 challenging our methods, challenging us to provide a  
19 basis that makes sense to them. I think that has  
20 all strengthened our procedures tremendously. And  
21 even the limited pilots we were able to do, both  
22 cases we learned quite a bit, so I think it's been  
23 tremendous.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yet you weren't able to  
25 complete any of them. Right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: So far, yes.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that a --

3 MR. HYSLOP: Well, we did demonstrate  
4 all the methods, so we met that objective. Now if  
5 you're talking about --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: But that's just one  
7 objective. Right?

8 MR. HYSLOP: Yes. Now if you're talking  
9 overall risk insights, any risk insights that relied  
10 on a full PRA might have been affected. But if you  
11 had risk insights on a limited basis, associated  
12 with scenarios, then we could still get those.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14 MR. HYSLOP: But hopefully, you know, by  
15 the more complete demonstration of the upcoming  
16 plant and the Diablo, there we would hope to get  
17 those other type of risk insights. So I'll move on  
18 to the expected use of the products.

19 EPRI is anticipated or will be  
20 developing guidance for risk-informed analyses from  
21 this program. This program will provide a basis for  
22 review guidance that RES will develop for the NFPA  
23 805-related changes, that is, support the  
24 implementation of the risk-informed performance-  
25 based rule making. And this program will also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support the development of the ANS fire risk  
2 standard. And was said in the previous  
3 presentation, these methods and insights have been  
4 applied to revising the fire protection SDP also, so  
5 we're basically addressing all areas of fire risk  
6 analysis.

7 The elements of a fire risk analysis  
8 parallel fire protection, defense-in-depth, and  
9 Research and EPRI, as Bijan was saying, have  
10 provided specialists in all these areas. There's  
11 fire data and ignition frequency. There Marty  
12 Kazarian is supporting Research, and Francisco  
13 Jovoir is supporting EPRI. Fire modeling for the  
14 initial conditions, heat resites and things, we have  
15 Bijan Najafi and Steve Nowlen. Monty Hess performed  
16 a review on some of these activities.

17 For fire protection systems and  
18 features, we have the two previous mentioned. We're  
19 also looking at plant response, systems analysis.  
20 Alan Kolaczowski and Rick Enoba are supporting  
21 that. For circuit analysis, Frank Wyant is support  
22 Research and Dan Funk is supporting EPRI. And for  
23 the human reliability analysis, we've had John  
24 Forester and Alan K involved.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Those all are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting to me, all these names, but what are you  
2 doing?

3 MR. HYSLOP: Why am I doing this?

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No, no. I said what  
5 are you doing. You're telling me all the people who  
6 are working on it, but what's going on?

7 MR. HYSLOP: Well, I was telling you  
8 these people because I thought you'd be familiar  
9 with them, and that might assist you in  
10 understanding things, but that was the purpose.  
11 I'll move on.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No. I'm interested in  
13 who's working on it, but I really want to know what  
14 it is that they're doing. What is part of their  
15 thought process? Is that what you're going to tell  
16 me now?

17 MR. HYSLOP: The next slides will tell  
18 you about the advances, and there I'll talk about  
19 the individual areas.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

21 MR. HYSLOP: The purpose of this slide  
22 was to say that all fire risk analyses areas are  
23 being address in some form or fashion. The  
24 demonstration studies, we've talked about that a  
25 little bit. These are analyses being performed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jointly by NRC and EPRI using case examples from  
2 pilot plant fire risk analyses. The purpose is to  
3 demonstrate the methods can be implemented  
4 successfully in fire risk analysis, and another  
5 purpose is the technology transfer that comes about.  
6 As I said, we've demonstrated all 18 procedures.  
7 And for the initial pilots, we've been doing  
8 demonstration studies in place of the full update of  
9 the plant PRA.

10 Now for the advances. Fire frequency is  
11 one of the first areas that we're making an advance,  
12 and fire condition and fire frequencies, all fires  
13 were considered. And now we're limiting the fires  
14 considered to those that are potentially  
15 challenging. Those are the only ones that were  
16 retained for fire frequency. We developed criteria  
17 for fire frequency, that is, substantial smoke,  
18 flame rising ignition source, multiple  
19 extinguishers, keeping all of those.

20 Judgment is still important in  
21 determining whether a fire is challenging or not,  
22 because we may keep a hot work fire extinguished by  
23 a single fire extinguisher if our judgment tells us  
24 that's important.

25 There are other improvements in fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency. There is an increased implementation of  
2 component-based fire frequencies; that is, we're  
3 developing frequencies for components instead of  
4 parsing them out by fire area that's been done in  
5 previous approaches.

6 We're also applying a two-stage Bayesian  
7 analysis. The purpose of the Bayesian is to -- or  
8 the first stage is to address plant differences in  
9 reporting of fires.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are you going to tell  
11 me why that's important, or do I have to assume I  
12 know. Why would you do that?

13 MR. NOWLEN: Well, I think J.S. is  
14 trying to point to some of the improvements that  
15 we've made in the methods. The past practice has  
16 been to use simple frequentist-type statistics,  
17 number events, total number of plant years. The  
18 Bayesian update allows us to take explicit  
19 information, such as plant-to-plant variability in  
20 the number of fires that have occurred and fold that  
21 into the fire frequency estimates generically.  
22 We're using a method developed by Ali Mosleh,  
23 University of Maryland, to do that, so I think the  
24 idea is that again it's -- Bayesian is the accepted  
25 practice in PRA today, and we now have the fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequencies on a Bayesian footing, if you will.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now I would answer my  
3 own question differently. Tell me if you think my  
4 answer is correct. Why are you doing this? Well,  
5 because we're limiting it to potentially challenging  
6 fires, and when we put the number into the  
7 significance determination process, it's a number  
8 that has more relevance to the importance of the  
9 inspection finding.

10 MR. NOWLEN: True. Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Rather than just some  
12 frequency, which is based on area in the plant, but  
13 it may not have been a challenging fire. It may not  
14 have been particularly important.

15 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And again, in this  
16 area, to go a little deeper, one of the things we're  
17 trying to do is address some of the issues that came  
18 out of IPEEEs, and this was an area where there were  
19 a number of issues.

20 In general, the generic numbers that  
21 have been cited for fire frequency, where as J.S.  
22 says, based on all events, just total number of  
23 events divided by total number of years. But a  
24 number of plants did sort of an ad hoc screening of  
25 events. Said, well, we don't think any of these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 relevant, so we came up with our own frequency.

2           You also get in -- you know, we were  
3 talking about dependencies this morning. When you  
4 start screening out fire events, you have the  
5 potential of introducing dependencies that you may  
6 or may not pick up later. For example, if you --  
7 one of the cases that we saw in the IPEEEs was  
8 elimination of any fire that lasted less than five  
9 minutes. Okay. If it was less than five minutes,  
10 clearly I don't care. That was the theory, at  
11 least.

12           Well, that says you're automatically  
13 including some credit for putting our fires within  
14 five minutes, so when you do your suppression  
15 analysis you better be self-consistent. So by  
16 setting up a very rigorous set of screening rules,  
17 criteria that we applied, going through basically a  
18 team effort with peer review, reviewing the  
19 individual events and saying is this one in or out,  
20 or is it somewhere in-between? We don't know, so we  
21 leave it as an unknown. And then treating those  
22 appropriately with statistical methods, I think  
23 overall we have a much more robust feel for what  
24 fire frequencies are, and what our uncertainties in  
25 fire frequency are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Plus, by this rigorous treatment we have  
2 preserved the independence of our subsequent  
3 analysis of fire growth and damage, and suppression.  
4 So all --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It does better is what  
6 you're saying.

7 MR. NOWLEN: It's much better.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Is NRR going to use it,  
9 put it in the SDP?

10 MR. NOWLEN: They are in the --

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Change the table?

12 MR. NOWLEN: No, the table that was  
13 generated for SDP used the same information source  
14 that went into the requantification study. We did a  
15 somewhat independent analysis of the data for SDP.  
16 We basically recalculated some of the things.  
17 Again, SDP is simplification, simplification,  
18 simplification, so one of the things that we did was  
19 for fire frequency, we regrouped things, and we've  
20 broken out for the requantification study, so some  
21 of the small bins got combined into one larger bin.  
22 So basically, we did a re-analysis of the exact same  
23 data set using the same criteria with somewhat  
24 simplified grouping approaches.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So who's going to use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this?

2 MR. NOWLEN: Who's going to use which,

3 SDP

4 or --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No, the better fire

6 frequency.

7 MR. NOWLEN: I hope that anyone who is

8 doing a fire PRA from now forward will use these

9 improved methods. That, I think, is clear.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Improved frequencies.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Because you've sorted

13 the database out better.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Yes, we've sorted it

15 out.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But not the SDP,

17 because they wouldn't want to be tainted by better

18 data.

19 MR. NOWLEN: No. The SDP is also using

20 the same approach. Again, they're not identical

21 because of the way we've -- we've simply parsed the

22 data somewhat less detailed for SDP in order to keep

23 things a little bit more simple. But the two

24 approaches are fully consistent. You can trace the

25 SDP groups to specific groups in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requantification study. Actually, if you look in  
2 the supporting documentation, there's a map that  
3 tells you exactly where each of the requantification  
4 bins went.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You can send a blizzard  
6 of words across a table, but what you're saying is  
7 you're not going to use it in SDP for reasons I  
8 don't understand.

9 MR. NOWLEN: No.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You went through the  
11 effort to do this, why wouldn't you use it?

12 MR. NOWLEN: We are using it.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: In SDP, not just in  
14 PRAs. Okay. I grant you ought to use it in PRAs,  
15 but --

16 MR. NOWLEN: Well, we are using it in  
17 SDP, as well. I mean, again the exact same analysis  
18 went into the SDP numbers. It's the same stuff.  
19 It's just that they're grouped a little bit  
20 differently.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a different sort.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. It's a slightly  
23 different sort. It's the exact same information.  
24 We use the exact same approach to identify  
25 potentially challenging fires. It's the same set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, the exact same set of events has gone into  
2 SDP as went into requantification. The analysis  
3 procedure is exactly the same.

4 The only thing we did is we grouped them  
5 in little bit larger groups to keep SDP just a  
6 little bit simpler, but it is the same stuff.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Now we're going  
8 to talk about heat release rate.

9 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. We've developed  
10 distributions for heat release rate. And prior to  
11 this, each source had a single heat release rate and  
12 a single heat severity factor. So these  
13 distributions are based upon available data and  
14 experience. There's data on fires and experience  
15 from looking at reports in the nuclear industry, as  
16 well as outside the nuclear industry, so the result  
17 is we have distributions for each major fire  
18 ignition source type, whether it be panels, pumps,  
19 et cetera. And now we're including the low  
20 frequency/high confidence value, so we're capturing  
21 those fires which have the potential to produce the  
22 most damage in this particular method. And severity  
23 factor is tied explicitly to intensity now, so we  
24 have a one-to-one -- it's no longer a one-size fits  
25 all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now as Steve talked about, we're  
2           addressing this double kind issue in this particular  
3           approach, because now the severity factor doesn't  
4           include components of suppression, as it had in the  
5           past, and the issue of counting suppression in two  
6           separate factors doesn't exist. We've remedied  
7           that.

8           For detection and manual suppression, a  
9           common previous approach was to consider the fire  
10          brigade response time in your manual suppression  
11          credit. There's a new event approach, which  
12          characterizes potential paths to detection and  
13          suppression, so detection and suppression is  
14          quantified on the conditions of the scenario. Now  
15          you detect the fire before you suppress it. There's  
16          a certain sequence of activities that goes in.

17          We're doing this analysis using data,  
18          and the new approach actually explicitly treats  
19          long-duration fire, so in a sense we're also  
20          incorporating the effectiveness of past fire  
21          brigades. We're not just thinking about time to  
22          respond. The events have been screened for  
23          inclusion; that is, those events where the plan  
24          allowed the fire to burn out, to occupy a long  
25          duration intentionally, we don't characterize that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a long duration fire in our database. It just  
2 wasn't meant to be that way.

3 So the duration curves or bend in this  
4 case by component or location; that is, a high  
5 voltage cabinet is going to have a different  
6 duration from a low voltage cabinet, for instance.  
7 And also, there are different characteristics of  
8 suppression. The main control room has a different  
9 characteristic where it's occupied, so we're  
10 capturing those in our improved approach detection  
11 and manual suppression.

12 Now for advances in the plant safe-  
13 shutdown response model. We find in the IPEEEs that  
14 SISBO often wasn't traded as SISBO. And then also  
15 there was a --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: SISBO?

17 MR. NOWLEN: Self-induced station  
18 blackout.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Oh, I should have  
20 known.

21 MR. HYSLOP: Okay. And also, there was  
22 a simplistic treatment of post fire safe shutdown  
23 procedures, so one of the advantages of this  
24 particular program is to look at those differences  
25 between EOPs and plant safe shutdown procedures and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implement those. And there are differences, as you  
2 know. There are differences in terms of sometimes  
3 plant's safe-shutdown procedures require you to take  
4 equipment out of service that EOP might not.

5 We developed a process for crediting  
6 equipment beyond Appendix R. The internal events  
7 equipment doesn't always -- the people haven't  
8 thought about circuit analysis, and as a result, we  
9 have a process for raising the pedigree of internal  
10 events equipment so they can be used in fire  
11 analyses.

12 Naturally, as a part of the plant safe-  
13 shutdown response model, it incorporates various  
14 operations and fire-specific actions, and that's  
15 something that's happening here in this program.

16 We're looking at improvements in human  
17 reliability analysis. It's been my experience that  
18 fire wasn't necessarily treated directly in human  
19 reliability analyses, and we've incorporated a  
20 specific treatment in this program, so that's how  
21 we've improved it.

22 I guess the biggest improvements have  
23 been in quantitative screening in HRA. And we got  
24 three levels of degradation, from no degradation, to  
25 some degradation, to a high degradation. And we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have credits that are assigned for the different  
2 HEPs associated with those categories.

3 Fire is specifically included in those  
4 categories, high temperature, smoke, et cetera, so  
5 we've addressed that. Now with respect to detailed  
6 human reliability analysis, what we've done is  
7 consolidated the guidance inside there.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yesterday we had quite a  
9 lot of discussion of the ATHEANA approach and their  
10 expert elicitations, really some quite interesting  
11 work was being done in using expert elicitation to  
12 develop distributions on failure likelihoods. But  
13 more so, to go beyond that and explain why the  
14 distributions varied as they did, and identify key  
15 factors. Are you doing that sort of thing on this  
16 human reliability work?

17 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, we're doing some of  
18 that. We are supporting the folks working on  
19 ATHEANA. For example, as part of one of the recent  
20 ones, we sent one of our folks to participate in  
21 their expert elicitation, so that extent we have --  
22 there's also been some limited expert elicitation  
23 specifically for the fire risk requantification  
24 project.

25 This particular area, though, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed quantification of human reliability, is an  
2 area where there's no clear consensus between NRC  
3 and industry as to how things should be done. So  
4 within the scope of the requantification study,  
5 we're not trying to bridge that particular gap.

6 MEMBER POWERS: You're not leaning  
7 forward in the trenches on this one.

8 MR. NOWLEN: Not for this study. Again,  
9 one of the ground rules, if you will, for the EPRI-  
10 NRC MOU is that if we don't agree, we maintain our  
11 own positions.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Sure.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Right. Well, this is an  
14 area where very early on, we realized we weren't  
15 going to be able to reach agreement independent of  
16 all the other things going on. So yes, we chose not  
17 to tilt at this particular windmill under this  
18 program. So again, as J.S. said, we really focused  
19 a lot of our efforts on trying to improve screening  
20 methods; how do you incorporate the HRA into your  
21 screening results and have reasonable confidence in  
22 what you've done, rather than attacking --

23 MEMBER POWERS: I found what they were  
24 able to do from their expert elicitations really  
25 remarkable in the sense that in the past in human

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability assessment, somebody would give you a  
2 number, and that's what it would be. And you didn't  
3 quite know where it came from, but since the numbers  
4 were always the same, it didn't sound outlandish.  
5 They were giving a distribution, and the mean is  
6 still one of those numbers that are always the same,  
7 but the fact is that the more extreme percentiles  
8 you get a lot of information, and their expert  
9 elicitation tells you why. And the examples they  
10 show just told you -- clearly they said, here's the  
11 things you need to do to go fix that. And these  
12 were coming from the guys that had to do the job, so  
13 you kind of believed that at least they weren't  
14 wrong about needing to fix these kinds of things.  
15 They may not be 100 -- anything you need to do.  
16 That seems like it would be just extraordinarily  
17 good information for the -- especially responding to  
18 a fire. If a guy at the plant told you yeah, I can  
19 respond to a fire except on a rainy night, in which  
20 case I can't get over there because this pathway is  
21 flooded or something like that. It's something that  
22 would never show up in a mean value, but in the  
23 distribution it would show up. And you'd say well,  
24 that's probably something we ought to fix. I mean,  
25 that sounded like just extraordinarily good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information to me on this, but I can understand that  
2 that might have to be a completely separate  
3 undertaking, because I don't think it's a trivial  
4 undertaking.

5 MR. NAJAFI: I'd like to add a couple of  
6 things. This is Bijan Najafi again. When we  
7 started on this project, we made some principal  
8 ground rules, and one of those ground rules were  
9 that our intent is to document the state-of-the-art.  
10 And we basically said if we need, let's say in the  
11 order of days to advance the state-of-the-art, we  
12 would do it. If it's going to take us months to a  
13 year to advance the state-of-the-art, we won't do  
14 it. That's far beyond.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I'm not being  
16 critical. I've got my research review hat on here  
17 saying what kinds of things do we need to start  
18 flagging -- you know, not this year, maybe not even  
19 next year, but say five or six years down the line  
20 here.

21 MR. NAJAFI: Okay. But the thought here  
22 is that at that time we said that fire HRA, it may  
23 be one of those candidates that at least at this  
24 point we have to leave alone for a number of  
25 reasons. First, there's plenty of argument even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the HRA community. There's no consensus  
2 there, so why just bring it into fire.

3 Number two, is because we felt that at  
4 the time it requires a big add-on that we have to  
5 put in. The other reason was that we thought that  
6 we only need to build a fire HRA approach or added  
7 tool, that it's consistent what the PRA community  
8 does with their internal event. You don't want to  
9 create a whole new rule.

10 For example, if a plant is using  
11 ATHEANA, versus THERP, versus SHARP, versus any  
12 other method, you have to give them instructions not  
13 for something completely new or new methodology that  
14 could potentially be inconsistent with what they do  
15 for HRA for an internal event, so we said just leave  
16 that alone. But it is -- to add this file that it  
17 is my personal opinion that after going through  
18 this, I don't believe we are that far as I thought  
19 when we started from having the right principle to  
20 have a fire HRA.

21 Now we're not as far as I thought a year  
22 or two ago, so we may be able to achieve it with a  
23 lot less. We're not going to solve the basic HRA  
24 disagreements. We're not going to touch it. That's  
25 going to be there. We're going to deal with only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire layer, and I think we're not that far from  
2 it.

3 MR. HYSLOP: Next slide. I'm not sure  
4 how far we are. Circuit analysis. Fire condition  
5 and circuit analysis was the limited examination of  
6 spurious operations. In the IPEEEs, a single value  
7 for spurious operation was used, for example. And  
8 through the testing that's been done and the  
9 improvements that you've seen that's reflected in  
10 the risks, we now look at things in terms of cable  
11 features and circuit faults, so the approach in this  
12 program is to identify fire-unique failure modes and  
13 incorporate them in the plant model to apply that  
14 information. So we have done tests. We are -- this  
15 is one area where the testing that's occurred over  
16 the past several years has really improved what  
17 we're going to be able to accomplish.

18 We've identified or developed cable and  
19 circuit selection criteria for the early parts of  
20 the fire risk analysis. We're developing  
21 quantitative screening based upon cable and circuit  
22 conditions, so we are distinguishing between  
23 thermoplastic and thermoset cable. We're  
24 distinguishing among cable that's armored and not  
25 armored. We're looking at those distinctions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also have a further refinement that's  
2           been proposed in these studies, and that's to look  
3           at the number of conductors in a cable, the role of  
4           those conductors, and how they play a role in the  
5           probability, because the tests that we have so far  
6           are for the configurations tests. I think there are  
7           a lot of -- seven conductor cables with conductors  
8           lying around them.

9           We're trying to take the state of  
10          knowledge further than that to make judgments about  
11          other types of cables, other types with different  
12          numbers of conductors.

13                 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Before you get off that  
14          one, there was one piece of operating experience  
15          that we've had that has been troubling me for some  
16          time, and I wondered if you could comment on it;  
17          that is, there was a fire at San Onofre, in which  
18          fairly significant damage occurred to some switch  
19          gear. It was during start-up so it didn't have core  
20          damage importance, but what was important to me  
21          about it was that it revealed some new fire-unique  
22          failure modes. That's the word from your slide; and  
23          that was, the propagation of toxic gas was smoke  
24          from the burning of certain switch gear components  
25          propagated through sneak pathways, you could call

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, between cabinets. And ultimately affected some  
2 adjacent cabinets, or cabinets remote from the  
3 cabinets in which there was the fire. And as I  
4 recall, I think were some actuations, as a matter of  
5 fact, of some of these remote components.

6 Is that -- I mean, let me generally --  
7 that was already a specific event, but let me  
8 generalize from that to the effects of smoke and  
9 toxic gases on equipment. Is that something that  
10 anybody is thinking about? We're dealing well, I  
11 think, with spurious actuations from associated  
12 circuits. I think we're doing about as good a job  
13 as one could do in that area. But there are other  
14 ways that one could spuriously actuate the  
15 components.

16 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Let me respond to  
17 that one. Specifically to the San Onofre event,  
18 that's what we're referring to in our's as the  
19 energetic arching fault scenario. And yes, we do  
20 have guidance for how to deal with that scenario.  
21 And we've actually developed frequency estimates  
22 specifically for the energetic arching fault.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Is that a high-  
24 impedance fault? Is that what --

25 MR. NOWLEN: No, it's not the same as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 what they talk about with a multiple high-impedance  
2 fault. This is a -- it usually happens due to an  
3 error made during maintenance, actually. What you  
4 get is you get an arching fault phase-to-phase or  
5 phase-to-ground usually on the back plane of  
6 something like a switch gear or large breaker. And  
7 that arching fault actually vaporizes conductor.  
8 You end up with a copper vapor, so what happened in  
9 the San Onofre event, for example, was that there  
10 was an initial fault on one of the two main input  
11 breakers on a switch gear bank.

12 The fault on the initial switch gear  
13 created this copper plasma, basically, that drifted  
14 through the panel and into an adjacent panel where  
15 the second main input breaker was, and caused that  
16 one to phase-to-phase fault as well. So you ended  
17 up with one breaker faulting, causing the second  
18 breaker to fault.

19 It wasn't explicitly a spurious  
20 operation because it was a phase-to-phase short that  
21 ended up tripping out the source of power to the  
22 entire switch gear basically. But yes, we are  
23 dealing with that one explicitly. And in fact,  
24 we're using San Onofre as the prototypical case for  
25 that particular scenario.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The second question was on smoke and  
2 other things, the combustion products affecting  
3 components. We have provided some guidance on that.  
4 Right now the best evidence that we have is that it  
5 takes quite a bit of smoke to cause component  
6 failures. It's something that happens near the fire  
7 source. We have, for example, cases where a fire in  
8 one breaker cubicle causes adjacent breaker cubicles  
9 to trip out, as well. Or we have another case where  
10 there was a switch gear fire. This actually a  
11 conventional power plant, not a nuclear plant. But  
12 there was a switch gear fire and the products  
13 propagated through a connecting bus duct to an  
14 adjacent cubicle and tripped that out.

15           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So this happens.

16           MR. NOWLEN: It does happen. Again, we  
17 tend to see it very close to the fire. Maanshan is  
18 another example where they believe that happened.  
19 There was a very large switch gear fire at Maanshan,  
20 and there's evidence that some of the subsequent  
21 switch gear trips were due to propagation of smoke  
22 from the initial fire.

23           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Smoke or the copper  
24 plasma?

25           MR. NOWLEN: It's a combination,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually. You know, you have a combination -- smoke  
2 itself is somewhat conductive. It's not a real good  
3 conductor, but it is electrically conductive,  
4 especially when it gets wet. You can have a lot of  
5 acidic products, for example, that once you get them  
6 wet, now you can have a pretty good conductor.

7           Spurious operations, I'm not aware of  
8 any cases where we've seen spurious operations as a  
9 result of smoke exposure. Definitely, the tripping  
10 out of -- especially electrical switching equipment  
11 seems to be the biggest problem.

12           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, it would seem to  
13 me then that the modeling -- I'm not talking about  
14 advanced modeling. I'm not talking about what we're  
15 doing today. We're always trying to do better.  
16 Advanced modeling of these highly energetic faults  
17 ought to at least have a branch that says what's  
18 adjacent to this, and could it -- I mean, if you've  
19 got enough separation, if this isn't likely to cause  
20 redundant trains to go --

21           MR. NOWLEN: That's exactly the way our  
22 guidance reads, in fact. It's more of a  
23 deterministic assessment, if you will, that if you  
24 get one of these faults, assume that the neighboring  
25 switch gear are going to fail, or the neighboring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breakers are going to fail. Don't try and take  
2 credit for one breaker cubicle above another  
3 surviving. No. So our guidance is it's relatively  
4 deterministic in the sense that we say just make the  
5 assumption. We don't have models today that will do  
6 this kind of thing.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We always used to say  
8 the plant is trying to tell you something if you'll  
9 listen.

10 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So this operating  
12 experience is useful and should be incorporated in  
13 what we're doing.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Exactly. That's our  
15 approach.

16 MR. HYSLOP: And the SDP -- I'm sorry.

17 MR. NAJAFI: In fact, our model - its  
18 basis - I call it a model. Its basis is exactly  
19 that, because there is a dozen of events of that  
20 nature in the industry since '79 that they will give  
21 you enough information to tell you what that zone of  
22 influence as a result of that are.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are those the events of  
24 the highly energetic fault?

25 MR. NAJAFI: Varying range, very small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because they can categorize those as as small as --  
2 that didn't even affect the integrity of the  
3 cabinet, so they're basically -- all we call high  
4 energy arching fault is a discharge. There are  
5 discharges that you don't even break the integrity  
6 of the cabinet, so they're as small as that, and  
7 there's the San Onofre event that you mentioned. So  
8 it goes from there, and then everything between, so  
9 there's some that doesn't even open the cabinet.  
10 There's some that they open the cabinet, don't cause  
11 anything outside. And there's some that they open  
12 the cabinet and cause damage within a certain  
13 radius. But the model uses exactly what you're  
14 talking about, historical evidence.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm happy to hear that.

16 MR. HYSLOP: And the SDP captures  
17 energetic faults, also. So this is another  
18 application of work done in the requantification  
19 that's finding its way to other areas.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Dan mentioned non-simple  
21 fire sources and the energetic arching fault is one  
22 of those.

23 MR. HYSLOP: We have some lessons and  
24 insights from our fire risk requantification study.  
25 We feel that we've resolved many past methods issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the technical discussions, through the  
2 deliberations and debates between the teams. In  
3 fact, a consensus has been reached by these  
4 technical leads on these issues in all these areas  
5 that I'm going to talk about, and I have spoken  
6 about.

7 We have demonstration studies which have  
8 led to significant improvements, so that feedback  
9 has been valuable to us. We find that documenting  
10 these procedures; that is, the developing the  
11 methods guidance took more resources than originally  
12 estimated. It was a tougher project than we  
13 thought. The procedures are highly complex and  
14 comprehensive. We have 18 procedures, as I said,  
15 and those 18 procedures are reaching 500 pages, so  
16 these aren't small procedures.

17 The main goal, as I said in the  
18 beginning, was to consolidate the state-of-the-art,  
19 but we pushed the state-of-the-art in several areas.  
20 We pushed it in developing these heat release rate  
21 distributions. We pushed it in energetic faults.  
22 We pushed it in lots of areas.

23 The procedures do allow flexibility for  
24 the user to determine the extent of the state-of-  
25 the-art as necessary, so for circuit analysis, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, there could be various levels of  
2 applications. Speaking of circuit analysis, this is  
3 an area that could take extensive resources to  
4 apply. There's the issue of how many spurious do  
5 you assume, and how you factor that in, so this is  
6 an important issue.

7 The technical insights are still under  
8 development in this program. You know, we were up  
9 at Millstone. We were working with that  
10 information, and the insights are still to come.

11 Status. We've developed technical test  
12 procedures for all of these. The peer review is  
13 ongoing. This is a peer review by the non-pilot  
14 participating plants. And as I said, we've had  
15 informal comments from NRR. We've done pilot  
16 application and testing of the methodology, limited  
17 testing of all procedures at a PWR. This is in  
18 Millstone. We've had ongoing use of methodology at  
19 Diablo Canyon, and we plan a full testing at the BWR  
20 Nine Mile Point that we've recently recruited, and  
21 that will occur in this year and next year.

22 The milestones for the projects are as  
23 follows; in June we intend to have a draft report  
24 out. This draft report is going to be circulated to  
25 the licensees, as I recall. Is that right, Bijan?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NAJAFI: Within the project team.

2 MR. HYSLOP: Oh, within the project  
3 team. Okay. And we're going to have a publication,  
4 December `04. Of course, it will be done before  
5 then, but we'll put it in publication and get it  
6 out. We're planning for -- and right now we're  
7 talking about a joint publication. We're working  
8 that issue, so that's still being worked.

9 We have a fire PRA workshop that we're  
10 planning, and we're planning this together also, for  
11 some time first quarter calendar year `05. And  
12 really intend to -- as I told you, the BWR work is  
13 going to be ongoing through `04 and `05, and we  
14 intend to take a look, see if our methods have  
15 changed, see if we need to make a revision to the  
16 publication in December `04.

17 MEMBER POWERS: May I ask you, is your  
18 workshop that you're planning for the first quarter  
19 of `05, is that something the subcommittee should  
20 try to attend?

21 MR. HYSLOP: I think so, yes. I would  
22 suggest. This is going to be a public workshop, and  
23 I think it would be a good idea to attend.

24 MEMBER POWERS: The subcommittee has  
25 traditionally found those things to be very useful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HYSLOP: Now for final remarks, I  
2 think that we've developed more comprehensive and  
3 accurate methods. Our circuit analysis is certainly  
4 more comprehensive than existed before, more  
5 accurate methods in heat release rates,  
6 detention/suppression across the board. The path  
7 forward to providing better information for risk-  
8 informed decisions are technology transfer; that is,  
9 to get this information out there, get people using  
10 it.

11 It's also going to be the basis for the  
12 ANS fire risk standard, as I said before, so  
13 certainly we intend to get this information out  
14 there, and even getting broader feedback, and  
15 working it into the system.

16 We have a feasibility study for low  
17 power and shutdown fire risk analysis which is  
18 nearing completion also, so we're working that area,  
19 as well.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Gosh, you must have  
21 heard what we said earlier given your last bullet  
22 and rushed out and changed your slide.

23 MR. HYSLOP: You couldn't be more right.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Fire risk and low power  
25 shutdown is important, so I'm glad to hear you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing it.

2 MR. NOWLEN: But keep in mind that these  
3 low power feasibility studies started last November,  
4 so we're --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So you're claiming to  
6 have preceded our -- let me try some bottom-line  
7 kind of questions. All of this, presumably, is  
8 going to improve the state of practice in fire risk  
9 analysis, but it won't do that unless people use it.  
10 What do you know about that, whether people will  
11 actually take a bite and step back and say okay,  
12 we're going to do our fire risk analysis over? Is  
13 that going to happen? Maybe this is a question more  
14 for --

15 MR. NOWLEN: It's probably a question  
16 more for --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Senior Management.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: I can try.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You want to try that  
20 one?

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: Of course.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're all friends here.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: We have first REG Guide  
24 1.174(b) is the risk-informed fire application  
25 license amendment under evaluation. And I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning to see other effications where even though  
2 we have not adopted the 805 or the 805 methods  
3 formally, we are inquiring of the licensee what if  
4 you came to the risk-informed? Because I see  
5 sometimes applications where had the licensees come  
6 through the risk-informed, they would have much less  
7 questions except -- still, because it has not done  
8 anything in a successful way before, there's still a  
9 lot of anxiety and apprehension.

10 And then the other thing is I would say  
11 as a section we are preparing to use all of these  
12 state-of-the-art. For example --

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Within the staff.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Within the staff,  
15 because we can't wait until it happens. We have  
16 section meetings. I would share with the staff that  
17 if 20 plants adopted 805, the kind of questions that  
18 we would get from the licensee or the inspectors two  
19 years from now would be different from the kind of  
20 questions that you get now. And, in fact, if you  
21 look at the staff wrote -- my next presenter, for  
22 example, is a fire PRA expert, and he's such and so.

23 We are seeing and we are encouraging a  
24 trend of risk-informing and risk-informed  
25 applications as we go on in every area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, that's a good  
2 answer for what the staff will do. The staff will  
3 use and try to advance the state-of-the-art some  
4 more because you guys will be practitioners, as well  
5 as regulators. But my concern is that there is --  
6 I'm not sure I see where the exact benefits are to  
7 licensees. Maybe you could help me with that.

8                   MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. I think the staff  
9 has to take the lead in a way, in a sense that the  
10 licensees, when they have a license amendment, they  
11 are apprehensive to try a new thing where they don't  
12 know if it could be success or failure, so we have  
13 that burden. And, in fact, I would also point out  
14 like when we had the first 805 plant, that would be  
15 a test for the staff and the licensee.

16                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. So you're going  
17 to use it with -- you're going to ask the first 805  
18 plant to come in with a new -- using the new  
19 methods?

20                   MR. WEERAKKODY: On the 805, the  
21 licensees -- any renewal adopts 805 would have to  
22 use, in certain circumstance, fire PRA methods that  
23 are acceptable. I can't remember the exact word --  
24 acceptable to the --

25                   MR. NOWLEN: Authority having

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jurisdiction.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: So whether it's when  
3 our inspectors go out and do our inspections and  
4 need some help from the head office, we expect PRA-  
5 related questions because the licensee who adopts  
6 805 will have to use some PRA working their  
7 implementation.

8 MR. NOWLEN: Now 805 uses PRA in a  
9 somewhat unique way though. You can start into 805  
10 without having a full PRA for your plant, for  
11 example. It's not necessary.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. You can use  
13 it in a very limited way.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Which is okay. I mean,  
16 it's a start.

17 MR. NOWLEN: And presumably, the same  
18 methods and approaches that we've outlined would fit  
19 perfectly. They should apply. You're just not  
20 doing your full scope PRA. You're doing a more  
21 limited look at a particular change analysis, for  
22 example.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think there's a  
24 possibility that there's some people may try it, but  
25 I think -- my advice to the staff would be that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ought to think about ways to move it off the shelf,  
2 and what kind of things can you do to encourage  
3 people to -- or require people under certain  
4 circumstances to use the more advanced fire methods.

5 MR. HYSLOP: Well, certainly the  
6 workshop that we hold is going to get the word out.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, the word, yeah.

8 MR. HYSLOP: And the idea is, the word  
9 would hopefully encourage people. They would see  
10 the benefits.

11 MR. LEW: This is Dave Lew with Office  
12 of Research. We are -- part of this work would be  
13 going toward developing standards ultimately, and we  
14 have gotten a Commission SRM out there in terms of  
15 the phase quality to PRA approach.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right.

17 MR. LEW: One of the parts of 1.200  
18 will, as the standards get developed, is going to  
19 include external, will include low power shutdown,  
20 perhaps, and fire. And I think that may be,  
21 depending on how we approach that. That's in  
22 progress.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think the way that's  
24 written is that if you want a risk-informed change,  
25 you're a licensee and want a risk-informed change,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've got to comply with the standards that are  
2 available. And if this effort, your work is somehow  
3 embodied in the new standards, that's kind of a  
4 first principle's way to get adopted work utilized,  
5 so I think that's a good answer, Dave. All right.  
6 Your final remarks are complete?

7 MR. HYSLOP: Yes.

8 MR. NOWLEN: Bijan Najafi wanted to make  
9 a couple of points from EPRI's view.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Please proceed.

11 MR. NAJAFI: Well, just there is a  
12 couple of points that I wanted to add, I mean, a  
13 little bit on the background and why EPRI got  
14 involved in it, and what we hope to get out of it.  
15 And basically, what we see the path forward, because  
16 we've asked the same question that you're asking -  
17 are we developing something that somebody is going  
18 to use? If yes or if no, then what can we do to  
19 make -- bring some more confidence to make people  
20 use it, because I don't know if you notice the  
21 previous presentation, we talked about the  
22 complexity of what is being produced. And this is  
23 not going to be a small effort. It's going to be a  
24 rather big effort and undertaking, as it can be told  
25 by the couple of pilots that we had, because it took

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like a year and a half, two years, and some of them  
2 their priorities changed. Still risk is not on the  
3 top of the list of a plan. I mean, there is day-to-  
4 day plant operation, a million other things that  
5 this falls maybe point two or three, do I need a  
6 PRA?

7           Basically, I mean 90s EPRI started  
8 developing these fire risk methods. It was  
9 documented in the fire PRA guide, and it was used by  
10 the industry. Around '97, EPRI developed a program  
11 plan for risk-informed fire protection, which had  
12 many, many different elements. One of them was the  
13 recognition that the methods that were developed at  
14 the time would require some kind of upgrade in order  
15 to move into basically these risk-informed  
16 applications, so we need to do something to -- we  
17 need to put a little bit more muscle into it. So we  
18 had that in mind, and this opportunity came in, and  
19 that's when we felt that this would be a good  
20 opportunity to use as a case to put the muscle  
21 behind this technology. And so we entered this  
22 effort with that intention, and it's the intention  
23 that once this is done, those methodologies are  
24 going to be revised; meaning that these are going to  
25 be an upgrade or a revision to 5 or the fire PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 guide that EPRI had in early 90s. So this is going  
2 to be a revision to that.

3 The second remark I wanted to make is  
4 that we believe that this process worked. I mean,  
5 this process of collaboration has been successful in  
6 that we have made significant improvements to the  
7 method as it existed before we started. And that  
8 can be attributed to a very large number of things.

9 I mean, to me, the most important part  
10 of it that could give ourselves the benefit, the  
11 opportunity to benefit from the fire research  
12 program, both at EPRI and NRC. And also, benefit  
13 from the knowledge-base as it exists within the  
14 principal investigators and the key individuals,  
15 because the past modus operandi was we did  
16 something, send it to the researcher at NRR, they  
17 reviewed it, they didn't like it or they commented.  
18 I mean, everything got RAI'd to death. And I guess  
19 the example that I used to use, that we might as  
20 well deal with those RAIs before rather than after.  
21 Let's deal with it first, and that means that we'll  
22 have less maybe at the end. So it helped quite a  
23 bit to take whatever research has done, learn what  
24 they have done, see whether it has any place in the  
25 EPRI method, and offer whatever EPRI has done in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of testing and whatever, and discuss the merit  
2 of each research program. So we have come to  
3 understand each other's research programs throughout  
4 that process considerably more than we did two years  
5 ago. And I think that's one of the biggest lessons  
6 learned. And it's spilling into the other things,  
7 as much as in the SDP, into the validation of the  
8 fire model, so it's just there is some good thing.  
9 I mean, it doesn't mean that we agree on everything.  
10 We've established a process through which we can  
11 document our disagreement and stick with it.

12           And as an example, you guys say HRA. We  
13 probably came closest to triggering that mechanism  
14 with HRA, so it was a tough one. But all of that  
15 has been a very good learning process. We've had  
16 some challenges. Some of those challenges has been  
17 as much programmatic. I mean, we've asked over the  
18 time what's the precedent? I've asked this question  
19 a year, year and a half ago. I mean, the precedent  
20 as other fields and areas, I still have a hard time  
21 to find that there are other areas in this, outside  
22 of fire, that that kind of precedent has been set.

23           I've always wanted to see who has done  
24 something so we can learn. Can we publish a joint  
25 report? How far can we go with sharing information?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How far cannot go? What we can do together, what we  
2 cannot do, so we're breaking a little bit of ground  
3 there. But it's been I think for the better use of  
4 all collective knowledge, so that is good.

5 For us, the path forward is basically --  
6 has a couple of elements to it, that at least we're  
7 looking into right now, or we have somewhat started.  
8 The first element is that we feel that it's time to  
9 start developing and think through applications of  
10 these tools and the testing of those applications.  
11 That's one way to increase people's confidence,  
12 because as I said, these things are not going to be  
13 cheap. They're expensive.

14 In order for people to use it, you have  
15 to demonstrate very specific focused applications  
16 that why -- does it pay off? What's the cost  
17 benefit? Do the math. We've got to do the math.  
18 And one example, we know the presentation in about a  
19 joint sort of cooperative work that we're discussing  
20 with Westinghouse Owner's Group and EPRI - I guess  
21 we made a presentation here in November of last year  
22 as well, is trying to see how we can risk-inform the  
23 fire protection and paralleling comp measures. So,  
24 I mean, I think that is critical. That's critical  
25 to build not only the confidence in these tools,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also to learn where the weaknesses and the strengths  
2 are. Because it's easy to ask in a vacuum, in  
3 generalities, are we good enough? It depends. So  
4 until you look at what the question is, it's hard to  
5 say are we good enough, so let's just take one  
6 question, one application and assess that are we  
7 good enough. So that's one way we're trying to --  
8 the other goes back to the question of confidence  
9 that the industry -- many people ask, if I use this  
10 method, would NRC buy it?

11 Well, so we are planning to put this  
12 EPRI product and at least report through some formal  
13 review process, and we may start on it as early as  
14 towards the end of this year, once this is  
15 published, or early part of next year. It's in the  
16 current plan to submit it for - I mean unless  
17 changes - but I think that is critical again, as I  
18 said, to improve the industry's confidence before  
19 they start using it.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It seems like it would  
21 be a great topic for your joint workshop in the  
22 first quarter of '05, discuss a step forward and how  
23 you're going to try and move it.

24 MR. NAJAFI: Well, the thing is that for  
25 us -- to me, one of the ways -- there's a number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things, it's not only one. There's a number of  
2 things that you have to do to gain the confidence of  
3 the end-user either way, whether it's the regulator  
4 or the industry. One of those things is to inform  
5 so that from a technical nature, a confidence is  
6 built - meaning that even internal event, it took a  
7 while until the people used it and they felt  
8 comfortable with it, that the technology is  
9 defensible, has some merit, and some basis.

10 One of the principal objectives of that  
11 workshop is that, to layout the technical bases and  
12 say what we've done, how we've done it, how good it  
13 is. So to me, that's more for that purpose, from a  
14 technical standpoint, we can gain the end-users  
15 confidence that we have done an adequate job. We've  
16 done a good job, as much as the state of knowledge  
17 can support. And that's the primary objective - how  
18 to use it, is it useful for you, is it going to get  
19 you bang for the buck. That's a bigger question  
20 than for a two or three days workshop. At least, we  
21 haven't even drawn up an agenda for it yet, so we  
22 don't know.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there is also a  
24 related point there, that there's a certain point at  
25 which EPRI and NRC Research have to part ways, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop their own approaches and decisions. And we  
2 have been very careful to observe that line. And in  
3 particular, Bijan mentioned applications - what's  
4 good enough? We have been very careful as a team to  
5 not even attempt to come to joint decisions as to  
6 what might be good enough to answer, for example,  
7 and NRR circuit question. That's a place where the  
8 MOU is clear. You must separate ways. You must  
9 each develop your own view of what that is, and  
10 debate that through the public forum. So in some  
11 senses, we're really looking even beyond the point  
12 where this project is finished and we go our  
13 separate ways, and NRC is going to have their  
14 responsibilities, and EPRI and the utilities are  
15 going to go their way. To some extent, we're really  
16 outside the scope of this particular effort, so we  
17 have to be very careful.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think you're right.  
19 It's not a question that I can ask you how the  
20 industry is going to use it, but I could -- Sunil  
21 answered it anyway of how the staff is going to use  
22 it.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And I think there's  
25 clearly, in the industry, there's clearly a bias

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against spending money to do things and then not use  
2 them.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. But it's also --

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Natural pressure exists  
5 to put th is into practice.

6 MR. NOWLEN: Right. And even beyond the  
7 question of will they use it, how will they use it -  
8 it's questions of is it good enough? Are we doing  
9 well enough to resolve manual actions issues.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Is it better than what  
11 we have, I think is the first question.

12 MR. NOWLEN: That I think as a team we  
13 can say yeah, verily, it's better than what we had.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And we're moving ahead  
15 with what we have, and using what we have.

16 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. But when you starting  
17 asking is it --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think that's a slam  
19 dunk, that it's better than what we're using.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Right. But when you start  
21 asking is it good enough, I think we really, as a  
22 team, we have to split ways, because NRC will have  
23 their view of whether it's good enough, and industry  
24 will have their view. And there's a separate forum  
25 for that debate to work itself out - not our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 project.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: Steve, I and J.S. have  
3 been talking about this, and what I have indicated  
4 to J.S. is that we, NRR, when the public comment  
5 period opens up or even before, everything will be  
6 informal comments. We want to do a formal review of  
7 this document, and then take transparent positions,  
8 because what you say is right on the money. The  
9 industry should be able to use it without having to  
10 guess as to what is acceptable and what is not.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Any other  
12 comments by the members? If not, we'll take a break  
13 until 2:35. We're actually 10 minutes ahead.

14 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the  
15 above-entitled matter went off the record at 2:20:09  
16 p.m. and went back on the record at 2:37:50 p.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. We're back.  
18 Acceptance Criteria for Operator Manual Actions  
19 Rulemaking. Sunil.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. I wanted to say a  
21 couple of words before Dr. Gallucci started the  
22 presentation. Manual actions rule making, as you  
23 know, the last time -- after we had a meeting with  
24 the Subcommittee the last time, in September of last  
25 year was when the Commissioners approved or gave us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the go-ahead for the rule making. Since then, we  
2 have taken a number of steps, had a couple of public  
3 meetings. We have put out interim acceptance  
4 criteria on this rule making. And unlike the other  
5 two topics, the SDP or the associated circuits,  
6 rather than at the completion stage, we are briefing  
7 you at a stage where a number issues, questions  
8 asked have been discussed, so we will answer  
9 whatever questions you have, but we may not be able  
10 to answer all questions today, especially if they  
11 pertain to some critical issues that are still  
12 undergoing discussion.

13 I remember the last time when we came to  
14 the Committee, one of your areas of interest was the  
15 acceptance criteria, and so we spent some time on  
16 those. Having said that, Ray, go ahead and start  
17 the presentation. Should I go to the next slide?

18 DR. GALLUCCI: You can just leave it  
19 there for a minute. It's nice to, after all these  
20 controversial fire protection topics, to have  
21 something that's fairly innocuous. Okay. That's  
22 me. I work Sunil. I'm in NRR. I am a PSA person  
23 who dabbles in fire.

24 Brief history, 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix  
25 R, Paragraph R, Paragraph III.G.2 provides three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable methods to protect at least one shutdown  
2 train during a fire, when all the redundant trains  
3 are located in the same area. There's (a) the  
4 three-hour passive fire barrier, and (b) and (c)  
5 which require that you have fire detection and  
6 automatic suppression in the area where the fire  
7 occurs. (B) Twenty-foot separation with no  
8 intervening combustibles, and (C) A one-hour passive  
9 fire barrier, so this is the current 10 CFR Appendix  
10 R, Paragraph III.G.2.

11 Starting in 2000, the Reactor Oversight  
12 Process, the SDP process, showed some licensees were  
13 crediting unapproved manual operator manual actions  
14 for III.G.2 compliance. Things happened between  
15 2000 and 2003, but as far as the acceptance criteria  
16 go, the next major milestone was March, 2003 when  
17 NRC issued the inspection criteria for fire  
18 protection manual actions as part of the inspection  
19 guidance.

20 Last June, the NRC issued SECY 03-0100.  
21 That was the rule making plan on post fire operator  
22 manual actions. The Commission issued an SRM in  
23 September of last year, which approved the staff's  
24 recommendation to proceed with rule making to revise  
25 the fire protection program requirements contained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Appendix R of 10 CFR Part 50, and the associated  
2 guidance.

3 Following several public meetings last  
4 fall and the presentation to the subcommittee here,  
5 NRC issued what was titled "Post-Fire Safe Shutdown:  
6 Criteria for Determining Feasibility of Manual  
7 Actions." That was put in the "Federal Register" in  
8 November, extended public comment period ran to the  
9 end of January.

10 In this, the proposed acceptance  
11 criteria for what were termed "feasible" and  
12 included implicitly the concept of reliable operator  
13 manual actions during an interim enforcement  
14 discretion period, so the sole purpose of this  
15 "Federal Register" notice was to put forth the  
16 criteria for the interim enforcement period, with  
17 the understanding that these criteria would  
18 hopefully roll over into the final rule making  
19 without too much change.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Question. The staff had  
21 issued exemptions to certain licensees for manual  
22 action under III.G.2 in the past. Right?

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: That's correct, yes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So you had the  
25 combination of either full compliance, some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemptions, or people claiming credit for manual  
2 action without the benefit of an exemption or staff  
3 review.

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: That's correct.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Those are the three  
6 areas. How will a rule making affect each of these  
7 areas?

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: You mentioned three  
9 areas. You mentioned the area where we already have  
10 approved, or the licensee has come to us with  
11 exemption requests, which we have approved.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: And then the second  
14 part is where licensees assume that they were in  
15 compliance, but later, a few years ago found out  
16 that according to the agency position, they are not.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: And then the third  
19 category is what?

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The ones that are in  
21 full compliance without taking credit for operator  
22 action, which are probably no plants. Right?

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: I don't know in that  
24 category.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: Our current thinking is  
2 -- what we are focusing on is for the plants that  
3 are out there that have not received exemptions for  
4 us, because even if you go back to the earliest  
5 base, I don't know the exact time frame. The manual  
6 actions that we had approved, there's a nexus of one  
7 or two, or three, four, five criteria of the  
8 acceptability. Even though they were not broken  
9 down like the 12 criteria in our inspection  
10 guidance, the objective was that you should have  
11 criteria -- you should have manual actions that  
12 allows you to safely shutdown the plant. So as time  
13 in turn, it was broken down to five, and then I  
14 think in the inspection report like 12. And right  
15 now we have about 10 criteria.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Now the existence  
17 when you do the rule making of criteria, will that  
18 invalidate previous exemptions that you've --

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, they will not.  
20 What will happen is -- in fact, this goes on now  
21 because the -- even the rule making happens, the  
22 inspections still continue. And as a result, if an  
23 inspector goes out today, and once in a while they  
24 do find manual actions which the licensee thought  
25 was feasible or acceptable, but the inspector goes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in and then they find out that because of the time,  
2 or the training, or the procedure, or some  
3 inadequacy that in the inspector's opinion that they  
4 are not acceptable --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- then that becomes a  
7 finding, and then it's going to be dealt with that  
8 way. So that would be the way, rather than going in  
9 and saying to licensees even though we approved your  
10 actions, now you have to meet this new criteria.  
11 That's correct.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: So that will not happen.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: That will not happen.  
14 No, sir.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

16 DR. GALLUCCI: Okay. Let's move on to  
17 the criteria. Okay. Regarding the acceptance  
18 criteria, I mentioned there is a 60-day period for  
19 public comments. Since then, the proposed  
20 acceptance criteria have been revised. I'll get  
21 into the criteria in a minute.

22 The results of the comments - the  
23 public, that is the non-industry comments were  
24 exclusively negative toward the rule making. No one  
25 liked it. The industry comments felt the rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making was too restrictive. We weren't going far  
2 enough.

3 As far as the criteria themselves, there  
4 was a limited amount of substantive comments on the  
5 criteria. Most of the comments are on the rule  
6 making.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I don't understand the  
8 difference.

9 DR. GALLUCCI: The criteria are the  
10 means by which you determine if the operator manual  
11 actions are feasible and acceptable.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Is acceptable, right.

13 DR. GALLUCCI: The rule making is  
14 whether or not operator manual actions should even  
15 be allowed under III.G.2 without exemption.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, no one or few  
17 people commented on the criteria themselves.

18 DR. GALLUCCI: There was limited -- NEI  
19 did send it some word-for-word changes on the  
20 criteria, but there wasn't --

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So by and large, if  
22 we're going to have criteria, those are the ones  
23 that you're going to talk about are probably close  
24 to being what you will brief.

25 DR. GALLUCCI: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm trying to make sure  
2 I understood what you said, was that the questions  
3 were about whether we should allow manual actions at  
4 all.

5                   DR. GALLUCCI: Yes.

6                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: In other words, on the  
7 rule making.

8                   DR. GALLUCCI: Those what were the  
9 comments, most of the comments that came in were on  
10 the rule making itself. The "Federal Register"  
11 notice was intended to elicit comments on the  
12 criteria. They elicited a few but not a lot. Most  
13 of the comments were on the rule making itself.

14                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: On the process of the  
15 rule making, or the --

16                   DR. GALLUCCI: Whether or not there  
17 should even be one.

18                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The fact of the rule  
19 making. I mean, the processes in 10 CFR, how to  
20 make rules.

21                   DR. GALLUCCI: Right. The question is  
22 whether there should even be -- public comments for  
23 whether there should even be a rule making.

24                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And the Commission is  
25 empowered to make rules.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but isn't that sort  
2 of a moot point, because if you continue to issue  
3 exemptions, that's the same as having a rule with a  
4 set of criteria, provided the exemptions also meet  
5 the same criteria. It's just a matter of how you do  
6 the paperwork. Right?

7                   MR. WEERAKKODY: Exactly, yes.

8                   MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

9                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now there was no, I  
10 don't think, any challenge to the Commission's right  
11 to make rules, was there?

12                  MR. WEERAKKODY: No, there was no such  
13 challenge. It was --

14                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's the whole  
15 foundation of a regulatory agency.

16                  MR. WEERAKKODY: No, there was no  
17 challenge to the Commission's right to make the  
18 rules. But like Ray says, it was more whether  
19 there should be a rule making that allows manual  
20 actions in lieu of the other options.

21                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right.

22                  DR. GALLUCCI: Okay. Next slide.  
23 Definition of operator manual actions. They are the  
24 manipulation of components and equipment typically  
25 at their location outside the main control room to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve and maintain post-fire safe shutdown.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: As opposed to operator  
3 actions.

4 DR. GALLUCCI: As opposed to what we  
5 call -- if you look at NUREG 17.78, you will see  
6 "Operator Actions". The main difference is outside  
7 the control room.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Operator  
9 actions are things done inside the main control  
10 room.

11 DR. GALLUCCI: Correct.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Operator manual actions  
14 are things done by operators outside the --

15 DR. GALLUCCI: At the locations of the  
16 equipment or at the emergency control stations,  
17 whatever. It's outside the control room.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Or at the auxiliary  
19 shutdown panel?

20 DR. GALLUCCI: Correct.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Or resetting a breaker,  
22 or something like that.

23 DR. GALLUCCI: Yes. As soon as you  
24 leave the control room, you're in the realm of  
25 operator manual actions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Or manually  
2 operating a motor-operated valve.

3 DR. GALLUCCI: Correct.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How about taking an  
5 action to energize a component by pressing a button  
6 or a switch outside the control room, is that a  
7 manual action?

8 DR. GALLUCCI: Yes.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Manual, right.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

11 DR. GALLUCCI: It's a very simple one.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

13 DR. GALLUCCI: So I mean, these can be  
14 anywhere from very simple things, or take a step  
15 outside the -- take a few steps outside the control  
16 room to --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: To a panel that you  
18 know is there.

19 DR. GALLUCCI: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And press a button.

21 DR. GALLUCCI: Those are typically the  
22 type that you would see under III.G.1, where it says  
23 the actions are taken in the control room or at an  
24 emergency control station. That's the type of  
25 manual action you would typically expect under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 III.G.1.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Or going down to an  
3 auxiliary shutdown panel in the auxiliary control  
4 room --

5 DR. GALLUCCI: Correct.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- to a control board  
7 where there are buttons and switches that the  
8 operator is trained on, and executes a procedure for  
9 that area. That's still an operator manual action.  
10 Right?

11 DR. GALLUCCI: Correct.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Although its character  
13 is very much like the control room. He's in a  
14 confined space where the environment is controlled,  
15 and he's got -- he's not doing anything other than  
16 manipulating switches or dials and he's in the  
17 control room. And he's following a procedure that's  
18 just like -- I mean, it's a different procedure, but  
19 it's just like the procedures he uses in the control  
20 room. Right?

21 DR. GALLUCCI: Presuming that there is  
22 no problem from any fire effects that might have  
23 impeded his access to this --

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yeah, that he can get  
25 to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GALLUCCI: In comparing those two  
2 situations, it's basically how do I -- getting there  
3 and taking action in that location, and being able  
4 to report back to the control room that the -- or  
5 somehow verifying that the action has been taken.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

7 DR. GALLUCCI: Since the rule making is  
8 focused on III.G.2, as for two of the current  
9 III.G.2 options, if you'll recall a couple of slides  
10 ago, there were three compliance options for  
11 III.G.2; the three-hour fire barrier, and then the  
12 two that required that you have fire  
13 detection/automatic suppression. Operator manual  
14 actions will require that fire detection and  
15 automatic fire suppression be installed in the area  
16 where the fire occurs, not in the area where you  
17 take the manual actions, but in the area where the  
18 fire occurs. This way, operator manual actions  
19 under III.G.2 are essentially parallel with the one-  
20 hour fire barrier or the 20-foot separation with no  
21 combustibles-types of compliance options.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I see that there's a  
23 parallelism that you've constructed there, but it's  
24 not obvious to me why. Well, surely fire detection  
25 and automatic suppression might put the fire out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before the operator ever takes the action. We heard  
2 earlier today, for instance, that automatic fire  
3 suppression, especially with water is 98 percent  
4 effective.

5 DR. GALLUCCI: Then the operator manual  
6 action would probably prove to be moot in that case.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's right.

8 DR. GALLUCCI: But like I said, it's --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: More than 2 percent of  
10 the time it will be moot.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's similar to  
12 the fact that if detection and suppression is  
13 effective, you really didn't need the 20 feet of  
14 separation and the one-hour barrier, so it's --

15 DR. GALLUCCI: Right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: The analogy is correct,  
17 I think.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: And then one other  
19 thing.

20 DR. GALLUCCI: It's a level of defense-  
21 in-depth that is maintained to be consistent with  
22 the other parts of III.G.2.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: Now this is a sequence  
25 in the comment we had some discussions on. One of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things that we need to consider here is since  
2 the criteria, after everything is agreed upon and  
3 the rule making goes forward and gets finalized, the  
4 licensees will be looking at the criteria and making  
5 a determination as to whether the manual actions are  
6 acceptable are not, rather than staff.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the staff will do  
8 it after the fact.

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. After the fact,  
10 there will be inspections.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: When the inspector  
12 shifts the burden.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: When the inspector  
14 shifts the burden, I think is your point.

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. He shifts the  
16 burden, but the point I was getting to is that there  
17 may be a situation where you have a manual action,  
18 that does not necessarily meet this bullet. In that  
19 case, we are not saying it cannot be done, but then  
20 it would have to come from --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Then you have the  
22 exemption.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: Exactly, because if  
24 it's -- to not have that criteria as something out  
25 there for the licensees to use, we wanted to be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit conservative there.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So now, presumably,  
3 there are a class of manual actions for which some  
4 of these licensees have taken credit, where they  
5 simply looked at the traditional feasibility  
6 questions; access, training, procedures, that sort  
7 of things, lighting and avoidance of toxicity, or  
8 radiation, all the things that we typically -- I'm  
9 sure are in your criteria, but they didn't think  
10 about fire detection and automatic fire suppression.  
11 So there's a bunch of manual actions that given this  
12 second bullet will not pass your criteria. Is that  
13 your view?

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Not necessarily,  
15 because if you think of even the very simple  
16 criteria in the ROP and read them - I don't have  
17 them in front of me - you're supposed to -- your  
18 action, the reliance is supposed to be -- you could  
19 have the training and the procedures, that needs to  
20 make sure that the manual action that you learned  
21 can work. So if in an inspector goes in and they  
22 see a manual action, of course, it's all within  
23 their right to ask how are you -- if you get this  
24 fire, how is this going to happen? So they can have  
25 a series of questions to make sure that the critical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 manual action is --

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I don't think we're  
3 disagreeing, Sunil. I'm saying under those  
4 circumstances, the licensees who have taken credit  
5 for manual actions may have pretty good answers for  
6 yes, it's proceduralized, and yes, they're trained  
7 in it, and yes, we believe that can get access to  
8 this because maybe it's not too far from the control  
9 room, and not combustibles in the pathway or  
10 something like that. And there's unlikely to be a  
11 high-radiation environment. I mean, they can give  
12 you a good series of answers and justify it, but you  
13 can postulate a fire in an area that doesn't have  
14 fire detection and automatic suppression, to which  
15 that manual action would have applied. And so, the  
16 manual action under the new criteria would not pass  
17 your screening.

18 DR. GALLUCCI: It would require -- if it  
19 was one that is in the unapproved bin currently, it  
20 would have been any manual action taken under  
21 III.G.2 without an exemption was cited as at least  
22 green, if it was deemed to be feasible, greater-  
23 than-green in the ROP if it was deemed not to be  
24 feasible. In either case, it went into the  
25 corrective action program. The greater-than-greens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go into something called the "Action Matrix", and  
2 get higher attention.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let's not get  
4 confused by talking about not feasible. Let's just  
5 stick with the feasible ones, but not in response to  
6 areas, fires in areas where there's automatic  
7 detection and automatic suppression.

8 DR. GALLUCCI: Okay. So some have been  
9 greened, and I assume some have been greened in  
10 areas where there was not fire detection or  
11 suppression.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And those would change  
13 color by this criteria.

14 DR. GALLUCCI: I don't know if they  
15 change color, but what they would do is they would  
16 not be approvable under these criteria. They would  
17 have to be -- they would require exemptions.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Or fixing, so in a  
19 modification or --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Detection and  
21 suppression --

22 DR. GALLUCCI: Well, you could always do  
23 one or the other options that are currently in  
24 III.G.2, or you could credit in a different manual  
25 action, or put in detection and suppression, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there will be options. But no, those would not pass  
2 muster.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. That's what I  
4 was trying to --

5 DR. GALLUCCI: And these are different  
6 from the grandfathered ones that received exemptions  
7 in the past.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. No, I'm not  
9 talking about the ones that are exempt.

10 DR. GALLUCCI: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: For whatever reasons we  
12 exempt it, going back and un-exempting them --

13 DR. GALLUCCI: Right.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you can't do that.  
15 You told us that you weren't going to do that.

16 DR. GALLUCCI: Not the ones that are  
17 exempted, but ones that were -- since 2000, there's  
18 a batch that -- any operator manual action that has  
19 been credited under III.G.2 since 2000 without an  
20 exemption, is a violation.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, this rule making -  
22 -

23 DR. GALLUCCI: This rule making will  
24 enable the --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: It's an amnesty program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GALLUCCI: Correct.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But it only forgives the  
3 ones that otherwise would have been green.

4 DR. GALLUCCI: Pretty much.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

6 DR. GALLUCCI: But the thing is, those  
7 other ones were green under a less stringent set of  
8 criteria. It's not finalized yet, but as part of  
9 interim enforcement discretion, the licensees will  
10 be expected to review all the violative operator  
11 manual actions, and determine whether they meet  
12 these new criteria. And then they will have -- if  
13 they deem that they don't prior to the actual rule  
14 making, they will have to decide whether they want  
15 to file exemptions, if they want to change, if they  
16 want to install detection. I mean, it could be  
17 because of procedural reasons that they don't meet -  
18 - whatever. What is the reason they don't meet  
19 these criteria, again that's not final, but that's  
20 sort of the understanding for interim enforcement.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And the reason you're  
22 doing this again is just by analogy?

23 DR. GALLUCCI: No, it's to maintain  
24 defense-in-depth. Even if you look under III.G.3,  
25 where operator manual actions have always been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed, you require fire detection and fixed  
2 suppression, which for all practical purposes is  
3 very similar to automatic suppression.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

5 DR. GALLUCCI: So it's analogy, but it's  
6 also consistency, and it also is maintaining a level  
7 of defense-in-depth that we feel that although  
8 operator manual actions are adequate for maintaining  
9 public health and safety, they are more analogous to  
10 the one-hour fire barrier and the 20-foot  
11 separation, than the three-hour fire barrier. The  
12 three-hour fire barrier does not require detection  
13 or suppression, but the one and the 20-foot  
14 separation do, so we're putting operator manual  
15 actions in that class. And that class has that  
16 extra level of defense-in-depth.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

19 DR. GALLUCCI: Okay. We'll get into the  
20 actual criteria. Okay. Major comments from the  
21 subcommittee last September was about feasibility  
22 and reliability.

23 The new criteria address both  
24 feasibility, can it be done, can the operator manual  
25 action be done, and the reliability, which is how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well can it be done? Can it be done repeatedly with  
2 high confidence that it will be successful?

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: By different operators.

4 DR. GALLUCCI: Correct. We're  
5 establishing feasibility mainly by the criterion  
6 called "Demonstration." It used to be termed  
7 "Validation and Verification" or something. It's  
8 now been reworded, "Demonstration."

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Good.

10 DR. GALLUCCI: "The required operator  
11 manual actions shall be demonstrated through time-  
12 authenticated walk-downs utilizing a randomly  
13 selected crew and equipment required to perform the  
14 actions during a fire. Documentation of the  
15 demonstration, as well as periodic operator  
16 training, shall be provided."

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, that's pretty  
18 good except for the fact that you're not going to  
19 have smoke environments and radiation.

20 DR. GALLUCCI: That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You're not going to  
22 impose that.

23 DR. GALLUCCI: That's why this is only  
24 feasibility, and the next criterion will address  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Oh, okay.

2 DR. GALLUCCI: Go on to the next one.

3 This used to be called "Complexity in Number." This  
4 was present in the "Federal Register" notice. It  
5 was the criterion that ensured reliability, but the  
6 word "reliability" never popped up in the "Federal  
7 Register" notice, but the concept was there. We now  
8 call it "Time Margin."

9 "The analysis must contain a postulated  
10 fire time line assuming sufficient time to travel to  
11 action locations and perform actions required to  
12 achieve and maintain the plant in a hot-shutdown  
13 condition. The fire time line shall extend from the  
14 time of initial fire detection, called the "Time  
15 Zero", until the time when the ability to achieve  
16 and maintain hot-shutdown is reached, and include a  
17 time margin that accounts for all variables,  
18 including (a) differences between the demonstrated  
19 and actual conditions; and (b), human performance  
20 uncertainties that may be encountered."

21 So if the demonstration cannot simulate  
22 all the fire conditions, and in an attempt to  
23 simulate that and to factor that into whether these  
24 criteria, whether the operator manual action will be  
25 reliable, the time margin concept will impose sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the idea of the safety margin. So if the crew  
2 was able to demonstrate this in 10 minutes without  
3 the fire conditions being there, just how much more  
4 time would we expect them to need if there were fire  
5 conditions, another five minutes, another ten,  
6 another twenty? And that would be the type of  
7 concept that goes into the time margin.

8 We also recognize that the demonstration  
9 will be done with only one randomly selected crew,  
10 and any of five or six crews could be the one  
11 performing the actual action during a fire, so we  
12 also want to account -- so the demonstrator crew  
13 again did it in 10 minutes. Does that mean Crew B  
14 would also do it in 10? No, they could be faster,  
15 but we have to account for the worst possible crew  
16 performance. And that's the second part here, the  
17 "Human Performance Uncertainties."

18 And naturally, the trick - and we'll  
19 talk about this a little bit more - is how do you  
20 set the time margin. But as far as the --

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And the uncertainties.

22 DR. GALLUCCI: Well, the time margin is  
23 -- yes, the time margin is to account for the  
24 uncertainties.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That takes care of both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 A and B.

2 DR. GALLUCCI: Yes. But for now, the  
3 important thing is the criterion is the one that  
4 establishes that a reliability concept has to be  
5 met. So the demonstration establishes feasibility.  
6 Time margin establishes reliability. And the next  
7 slide.

8 Many criteria support both the  
9 feasibility and the reliability of the manual  
10 actions. These are the familiar criterion from the  
11 March inspection, and earlier exemptions that deal  
12 with available indications, the environmental  
13 considerations, smoke, toxic gas, heat, et cetera.  
14 Included in there is accessibility, can you get  
15 there, can you get back from there, can you perform  
16 the action in the location where required, the  
17 staffing and the training, communications capability  
18 while you're taking the action, the status of  
19 equipment dealing with both the portable equipment.  
20 Typically, they're called tools. They might be the  
21 ladders, the infamous SCBA, keys, whatever. And the  
22 plant, what we call plant equipment, the installed  
23 or fixed equipment, such as valves. And that  
24 concern arises out of Information Notice 92-18,  
25 where it was possible for a spurious actuation of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MOV to over-torque the valve stem, and then when it  
2 was necessary for the operator to go and turn that  
3 stem, it was physically damaged, and he could not do  
4 that. So we have included that criterion under  
5 equipment, so that's the type of concept where we  
6 talk about valves. But it would include things, if  
7 you had to go pull a breaker and for some reason you  
8 got there, the breaker wouldn't come out. So if you  
9 want to credit those manual actions, we would expect  
10 that you would have some sort of inspection or  
11 surveillance program where this equipment that's  
12 important for manual actions, you have some sort of  
13 confidence that it will be operable if needed at a  
14 specific time. And it can be worked into your  
15 normal maintenance surveillance program.

16 The last item is procedures. Any  
17 operator manual actions will have to be included in  
18 written procedures.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: And the tools are pre-  
20 staged tools dedicated to this task.

21 DR. GALLUCCI: They will either be pre-  
22 staged at the location themselves, or they'll be  
23 something that might be carried.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: From the control room.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Like a flashlight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GALLUCCI: Flashlight you might  
2 carry, a key you might carry. If you needed a  
3 ladder for some reason to climb to the top of a  
4 panel, maybe the ladder would be in that room.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But now if you say  
6 credit of a flashlight that's being carried, and you  
7 find operators in general are not carrying  
8 flashlights, that's --

9 DR. GALLUCCI: They would fail the  
10 feasibility criteria on --

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That would be a finding  
12 of an inspection.

13 DR. GALLUCCI: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And inspector could --

15 DR. GALLUCCI: If they credit an  
16 operator manual action, and the inspectors found  
17 that the flashlights didn't work, or they were lost,  
18 or they --

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: They weren't being  
20 carried.

21 DR. GALLUCCI: Yes, operators fail to  
22 carry them, then you would say you have a finding,  
23 and you go into the ROP.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: On things like valve  
25 wrenches, you could not count on a generic valve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wrench being found some place. You would have to  
2 have the right valve wrench at the site where you're  
3 going to operate the valve.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Hanging on a rack right  
5 there.

6 DR. GALLUCCI: If it's conceivable that  
7 you're not going to be able to just turn it with  
8 your hand, or that you might have Arnold  
9 Schwarzenegger as one operator and Caspar  
10 Milquetoast as the other, you've got to make sure  
11 that Caspar is going to be able to turn this. And  
12 if needs that valve wrench, then that valve wrench  
13 either has to be carried there, or be accessible at  
14 that valve.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

16 DR. GALLUCCI: Because again, we have to  
17 cover all possibilities in the crews. The next  
18 slide, which is the last - the path forward. The  
19 time margin concept and quantification, et cetera,  
20 is being refined to a research facilitated pair of  
21 expert elicitations, which includes NRC and NRC  
22 contractor human factors analysts, NRC inspectors  
23 and human reliability analysts.

24 We had one elicitation earlier this  
25 month. Part II will be early in May. The results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be included in a draft regulatory guide  
2 expected towards the end of June. As far as the  
3 proposed rule itself, we expect it to be published  
4 in the "Federal Register" early next year, and  
5 accompanied by a final draft of the regulatory  
6 guide, which will not only include the results from  
7 the workshops and guidance on time margin, but  
8 guidance on all the criteria themselves.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: So you're expecting the  
10 rule making actually to become final in 2006?

11 DR. GALLUCCI: I'm not --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: If everything goes well.

13 DR. GALLUCCI: I will turn to Eileen for  
14 this.

15 MS. McKENNA: This is Eileen McKenna in  
16 NRR, in the Policy and Rulemaking Program.  
17 Normally, that is kind of the schedule, that between  
18 a proposed and a final is something around a year, a  
19 little less, we hope. It kind of depends on what  
20 kind of comments you get.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MS. McKENNA: But yes, that would be  
23 kind of the timetable.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's a mouthful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Thanks very much.

2 MR. MARION: Alex Marion, NEI. I'm just  
3 going to make a couple of comments to try to put an  
4 appropriate perspective in terms of background and  
5 this rule making process, and the impact.

6 Fundamentally, when we looked into this  
7 back in 2001-2002, the issue very simply came down  
8 to NRC's position relative to their expectations of  
9 what licensee's should do to seek NRC approval of  
10 manual actions, versus NRC practice. The Blackout  
11 Rule - I'm sorry - the Backfitting Rule addresses  
12 both the development of new NRC regulatory  
13 requirements, as well as NRC practice. So we did a  
14 little homework and captured the documentation that  
15 utilities had to represent NRC approval of manual  
16 actions, and that approval was not obtained via an  
17 exemption request. Okay?

18 So it came down to two basic fundamental  
19 elements in terms of resolution. One was, how do we  
20 deal with the process issue moving forward? And  
21 secondly, what do we need to do in moving forward in  
22 terms of providing some assurance that manual  
23 actions are appropriate, make sense, and indeed  
24 focus on safety? And we concluded - when I say "we"  
25 - there was an agreement and understanding between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NRC and the industry, but we included  
2 feasibility criteria for manual actions may not be a  
3 bad thing to do, so at least everyone knew what the  
4 acceptance criteria would be moving forward. And we  
5 also felt given the sordid history of the treatment  
6 of manual actions over the last 25 years, that it  
7 made sense to put in place this new concept in a  
8 permanent manner. And that suggested the idea of  
9 incorporating the acceptance criteria, or providing  
10 some language that allows the use of manual actions  
11 for all three sections of Appendix R, and put it in  
12 rule making. And the idea was that that would be a  
13 rather straightforward approach, and we would  
14 permanently have the linkage to the acceptability of  
15 manual actions. There would be some decision to be  
16 made whether the acceptance criteria would be  
17 incorporated in the rule, or incorporated in a  
18 regulatory guide, so I wanted to set the stage in  
19 that regard.

20 We also agreed at that particular time  
21 on what the particular language would be in the rule  
22 making. Since that time, there have been additional  
23 things brought into the solution, and one of the  
24 points was made with regard to the requirement, and  
25 this is a new regulatory requirement, and it is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new regulatory position. A requirement for  
2 detection and suppression if you're going to take  
3 credit for manual action in a particular area. That  
4 is clearly a backfitting.

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, it did seem new  
6 to me when I saw it the first time. And as you  
7 heard me question that, I was surprised by that.

8 MR. MARION: And the troubling aspect,  
9 and I do find it troubling, is the fact that if that  
10 provision goes forward in this final rule making,  
11 you're going to have exemptions again. So from a  
12 regulatory process point of view, we're not fixing  
13 anything. Okay. Do you follow? One of the  
14 problems we have is --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I follow, but I don't  
16 think I agree.

17 MR. MARION: You've got exemptions --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You have some requests  
19 for exemptions, but you also have some licensees who  
20 will fix it by changing the procedure or doing  
21 something different.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: In the third place is  
23 you'll have some licensees who comply with the  
24 criteria, taking credit for manual action, but never  
25 did have an exemption or seek one. And so now their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 legal problem is solved, so that's a third category,  
2 and that's probably the only one that's truly  
3 effected.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm not sure I  
5 understand, Jack, what you mean.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there are people  
7 who have taken credit for manual action where they  
8 had detection and suppression, but failed to apply  
9 for an exemption under the current rules, and so  
10 they're in violation right now of the rules the way  
11 they exist.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But they wouldn't be in  
13 the future.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Rule making, that goes  
15 away.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So that's the  
18 class of licensees who are helped by this process.

19 MR. MARION: I would submit, to go back  
20 to your example, that it would be difficult to  
21 provide the case and document the case where the  
22 licensee is in violation of the current regulation,  
23 because there's nothing in the current regulation  
24 that addresses this. The expectation on the part of  
25 the NRC was if you were going to use a manual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action, submit an exemption.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

3 MR. MARION: There's nothing  
4 specifically in the regulations. But that  
5 expectation was never implemented, if you will,  
6 consistently across the industry by NRC or the  
7 licensees.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: If you're doing  
9 something different than the rule requires, then you  
10 need an exemption.

11 MR. MARION: So our hope with this rule  
12 making process was to put in place something that  
13 captured both the expectation of the NRC, as well as  
14 the practice. And with the identification of  
15 acceptance criteria, we would have a predictable  
16 stable process moving forward. And quite frankly,  
17 gentlemen, at this particular point, based upon what  
18 I heard in the presentation, I doubt very much if  
19 that will be achieved. And that's all I have to  
20 say. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Thank you.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Before you leave, I need  
23 to ask you a question on another matter.

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: Steve, I'm assuming  
25 you're not -- I mean, do you want us to -- I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alex brought up a good point in terms of what he  
2 perceived as a new requirement. Is that something  
3 that we need to discuss here?

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: If you want. I'm not  
5 going --

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: The one thing I would  
7 add is that one of the things that changed from our  
8 current practices when you go to the rule making is  
9 we are pretty much handing the criteria to the  
10 licensees, and we tell them you figure out the  
11 feasibility and the acceptability. And with that,  
12 shifts the burden in terms of having to be more  
13 objective, because like I said, there may be  
14 situations where that particular requirement that a  
15 particular licensee under a particular situation may  
16 not have to meet, but given that we would have the  
17 licensees making the determinations rather than what  
18 used to be the agency, there was a higher  
19 requirement for objectivity. But we recognize  
20 industry's significant --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't fully understand  
22 though why there would be a major concern. For  
23 example, let's say you don't go ahead with the rule  
24 making, licensees are then faced with getting  
25 exemptions for manual actions, whether they had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detection and suppression or not. If they have it,  
2 then they don't have to bother with the exemption,  
3 nor does the staff.

4 On the other hand, if the rule isn't  
5 there, the things are the same as they are now. I  
6 mean, there's no change, so it just seems to me that  
7 rather than considering this a new burden, one would  
8 better consider it as a relief for those non-risk  
9 trivial incidents where the form of the procedure  
10 was not complied with as a way to clean up those  
11 cases. So I don't see it as a backfit or a new  
12 requirement, because the exemption is still  
13 available, the same as it was before.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm not sure though  
16 that -- you know, the lawyers at the side, and  
17 backfit the questions aside. I'm not sure --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You've got to have  
19 people that can spell.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm not sure of its  
21 value because we heard -- as I said before, and  
22 maybe I don't need to say it again, but if you have  
23 fire detection and suppression, you're going to get  
24 98 percent of the cases are not going to require  
25 manual action when you're going to put the fire out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SIEBER: That's defense-in-depth,  
2 you know. You got 2 percent of the cases where it  
3 doesn't work, and the manual action is necessary for  
4 a success path.

5                   MR. RADLINSKI: Can I just qualify the  
6 statement you just made. I believe --

7                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You need to identify  
8 yourself.

9                   MR. RADLINSKI: I'm Bob Radlinski. I'm  
10 sorry. I'm a Fire Protection Engineer working for  
11 Steve.

12                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right.

13                   MR. RADLINSKI: I believe the 98 percent  
14 was the probability of actuation.

15                   MEMBER SIEBER: As opposed to putting  
16 the fire out.

17                   MR. RADLINSKI: Not necessarily  
18 suppression of a fire.

19                   MEMBER SIEBER: That's true.

20                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So once you're pouring  
21 water on it, the question is will the fire go out.

22                   MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

23                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It tends to go out, but  
24 it depends how big the fire is, I guess.

25                   MEMBER SIEBER: Defense-in-depth is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defense-in-depth.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I mean, I'm an old  
3 plant guy, and they used to teach us to put the wet  
4 stuff on the red stuff. It puts fires out.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's very  
6 effective. I was in a fire drill and they said put  
7 the fire out, and I did, and they couldn't get it  
8 started for the next class.

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: And one other thing we  
10 struggled with is when you go to III.G.2 and look at  
11 the column "Criteria" there, where you have a three  
12 hour passive barrier, that doesn't require  
13 suppression and detection. But in the other two,  
14 you do require a one-hour and then a 20-foot  
15 separation, so from a staff point of view, we look  
16 at some --

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So if you take a purely  
18 deterministic view of the situation requiring fire  
19 detection and suppression might be necessary,  
20 because there's 2 percent of the cases or maybe a  
21 few more, you put the wet stuff on the red stuff,  
22 but the fire still doesn't go out, so you can't say  
23 deterministically that it's a solution because  
24 there's always a few percent that it may work. But  
25 if you take a risk-informed point of view on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing, most of the fires will go out if you do that.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: That's why I say --

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You wouldn't need to do  
4 anything manually.

5 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. There may be  
6 circumstances where the necessity to have that  
7 requirement may be a moot point. The counterpoint  
8 there is that it's no longer the amendment process  
9 or the exemption process. It's a matter of a  
10 licensee going through the criteria and making a  
11 determination whether the manual action is  
12 acceptable. And this is why I said it at the  
13 beginning, there's a couple of very challenging  
14 issues in front of where we are -- for example, Alex  
15 also mentioned the potential expansion to the other  
16 than just III.G.2, III.G.1, and also III.G.3. So we  
17 have received very significant comments, and we are  
18 looking at all of that.

19 DR. GALLUCCI: This is Ray Gallucci  
20 again, and I just ask a question. If one were to  
21 advocate not having detection suppression for  
22 operator manual actions under III.G.2, then what  
23 justification is there for having them under the  
24 other two options? If you have it one of the other  
25 two options, wouldn't you have to remove them from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all three?

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: There's an  
3 inconsistency there.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask this  
5 question. You may not be able to answer it, and if  
6 you don't feel comfortable answering it, just tell  
7 me. Let's say the rule making goes through. Okay?  
8 And so now you have the requirement in the rule  
9 making that you don't need an exemption if you have  
10 automatic detection and suppression.

11 Now here's Licensee A, and he says, or  
12 she says I really don't want to install detection  
13 and suppression because I don't think it would be  
14 effective in this particular area, and I don't have  
15 a source of fire water and all kinds of excuses.  
16 And so that licensee decides they need an exemption.  
17 They come to the staff and say I need an exemption  
18 for this manual action, but I don't meet these  
19 criteria. Would the staff reviewer say well, these  
20 are the criteria under which I'll give you the  
21 exemption, and then cite the requirements of the  
22 rule, or is it going to be something different than  
23 that? In effect, what I'm asking is will the  
24 exemption process rules conform itself to the  
25 official rule making, such that exemptions will no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 longer be granted?

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: Well, you said I don't  
3 have an answer but let me try anyway.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't have to answer  
5 it, but I would -- if you have an answer, I'd like  
6 to hear it.

7 MR. WEERAKKODY: I think in a way it's a  
8 hypothetical question, but also when you walk down  
9 different plants, you may have one plant where a  
10 particular fire area could be a whole aux building.  
11 And you may have a different plant, your fire area  
12 could be in auxiliary feedwater pump room.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, sections of it.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Exactly. So when you  
15 look at a requirement like detection and  
16 suppression, depending on where you apply it to,  
17 when you get down to some of the other details like  
18 the fire growth and propagation, there may be a big  
19 difference. But there could be situations where we  
20 would say you don't meet this, and therefore no --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah. Where you have  
22 some difficulties, for example, in an aux building  
23 where you have all your high-end safety injection  
24 pumps in that building, and they may be separated by  
25 cubicles. On the other hand, they have to run all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the time, and they particularly run during any kind  
2 of an accident, but the ventilation systems are all  
3 tied together one way or another. And you can put  
4 dampers in that have a fire rating, but if you close  
5 the damper, you ruin the pump. So you're sort of in  
6 a hard place when you get to situations like that.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: And a lot of plants are  
9 built like that, or some 50 of them or so.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right.

11 MR. GUNTER: I'd like to have the  
12 opportunity to ask a clarifying question at the  
13 appropriate time.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's up to the  
15 chairman.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We have another  
17 subject, and I'm a little bit worried about getting  
18 done before 4:00. How much time do you need, Mr.  
19 Radlinski?

20 MR. RADLINSKI: Not a lot. It should be  
21 very short.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let me ask you to hold  
23 that and let's get done with 805, and then we'll --

24 MR. GUNTER: Fine.

25 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay. As I said, my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name is Bob Radlinski. I'm a Fire Protection  
2 Engineer working for Sunil. I'm a new face here.  
3 I've been with Sunil for about four months. And as  
4 a matter of fact, I am sitting in for Paul Lain  
5 today to give this report. Paul had other pressing  
6 matters, and also Joe Birmingham, who was not able  
7 to attend, as well.

8 This is a status update. There was a  
9 detailed presentation given back in early December  
10 on all the ramifications and details of the 805 rule  
11 making process, so I'm just going to report on the  
12 current status. Just a brief summary of the  
13 components of the 805 rule making.

14 Of course, the first is the change to  
15 the rule, and as Suzie mentioned earlier, that rule  
16 has gone to the Commission, so that's a major  
17 milestone for that. Another component is the NEI  
18 Implementation Guide, which is currently at Revision  
19 E, and is currently in-house here with the NRC and  
20 with various other stakeholders for review and  
21 comment. A third component is a planned new  
22 regulatory guide, and the plan for that is that it  
23 will essentially endorse the NEI Implementation  
24 Guide.

25 In addition, there will be inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance prepared for the inspectors in the regions  
2 to inspect once the plant has adopted 805 and made  
3 the transition to a new licensing basis based on  
4 805, and inspector training that will be conducted  
5 by the headquarters staff. And other miscellaneous  
6 tools and methods associated with this program  
7 include license amendment review guidance, that  
8 would be for headquarters to review a license  
9 amendment request, fire risk requantification study  
10 which was already reported on, and validation and  
11 verification of fire models that would be considered  
12 acceptable to the NRC. Next slide.

13 With respect to the NEI Implementation  
14 Guide, if you're not familiar with it the title is  
15 "Guidance for Implementing a Risk-Informed  
16 Performance-Based Fire Protection Program under 10  
17 CFR 50.48(c)." As I mentioned before, we are  
18 currently looking at Revision E. NEI is waiting for  
19 our comments before they proceed with revising and  
20 updating that. Hopefully, we are getting very close  
21 to reaching a final version of that, that's  
22 acceptable to all parties involved.

23 There will be a public meeting here at  
24 headquarters on April 30<sup>th</sup> to go over those  
25 comments, discuss them with NEI. We also are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning a non-public meeting the day before with  
2 NEI to go over some of our major comments.

3 Best case scenario as far as the  
4 schedule is that the final issue of the document can  
5 be done -- can be produced by the end of this May,  
6 and that assumes that, of course, we have no major  
7 sticking points and that the approval process goes  
8 through without a hitch.

9 During the presentation or following the  
10 presentation in December, the ACRS made a specific  
11 comment that they would hope that the guidance  
12 document would not create any unnecessary barriers  
13 to the use of NFPA 805, and we fully intend to  
14 comply with that as we proceed forward. Next slide.

15 Regulatory guide, as I mentioned before,  
16 the plan is that the guide will simply endorse the  
17 NEI implementation guide. This is similar to Reg  
18 Guide 1.160, which endorses the NEI guidance for  
19 implementation of the maintenance rule, so we'll  
20 follow a similar process there.

21 This is, of course, dependent on the  
22 acceptability of the NEI guide. And if agreement on  
23 the guide can be achieved in the near term, then the  
24 first draft of the Reg Guide should be out in June  
25 of this year, so we're moving right along with that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort.

2 Inspection guidance, we will revise --  
3 make any necessary revisions to inspections,  
4 procedures to address the inspections of the plants  
5 that have adopted 805, and we plan to conduct  
6 workshops for the inspectors to provide training and  
7 inspection guidance documents in addition to the  
8 revisions to the procedures will also be prepared  
9 for the inspectors. I don't know if you want to  
10 talk about the details of that, but we have some  
11 tentative thoughts about what to base that guidance  
12 on. There's an SFPE text called "The Introduction  
13 to Performance-Based Fire Safety", and there's also  
14 an SFPE training course that was done for FEMA. We  
15 plan to use the course materials from that as a  
16 basis for providing guidance.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: This is a risk-informed  
18 guidance for FEMA, fire protection for FEMA? Is  
19 that what you're saying?

20 MR. RADLINSKI: It was entitled, "In  
21 Valuating Performance-Based Building Design". Where  
22 did Richard go? He's familiar with it.

23 MR. DIPERT: I'm Richard Dipert. I'm  
24 also a Fire Protection Engineer working for Sunil.  
25 That is primarily the current state of the practice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for evaluating performance-based design. It did not  
2 bring risk-informing into the practice, but it does  
3 give a methodology for performing performance-based  
4 evaluations of the fire-protection program. Risk-  
5 informing will be an additional part to it.

6 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay. Next slide.  
7 Adoption of 805 by a licensee is not expected to  
8 have a significant impact on inspection resources.  
9 I believe that was another comment made by the ACRS.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, hold that thought  
11 for a minute.

12 MR. RADLINSKI: Sure.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's unexpected. To  
14 me, is that because no one is going to do it? I  
15 would understand it then.

16 MR. RADLINSKI: No, not at all.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No one is going to take  
18 up 805?

19 MR. RADLINSKI: Pardon me?

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No licensee will adopt  
21 805, and then it won't have --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: No resource --

23 MR. RADLINSKI: No, that's not the basis  
24 for this.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, what is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RADLINSKI: This assumes that they  
2 will adopt it.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So why do you think it  
4 wouldn't have a significant impact? I would have  
5 thought just the reverse.

6 MR. RADLINSKI: Well, we aren't going to  
7 change our approach to inspections. The basic  
8 format of inspections where you go out and take a  
9 sampling and analyze that is not going to change. I  
10 mean, we are going to -- there is going to be some  
11 requirements, as I mentioned before, for training  
12 the inspectors and there will be a learning curve in  
13 that respect. But once they've come up to speed,  
14 then we don't anticipate that there would have to be  
15 additional inspectors on staff to inspect the plant  
16 that has adopted 805 versus one that has not.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: The training is going to  
18 be labor intensive.

19 MR. RADLINSKI: Right. And that's a  
20 start-up.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: Bob, correct me if I'm  
23 wrong. Are you -- you know, a couple of these  
24 bullets, like given the previous page, aren't you  
25 stating some of the expectations or some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 comments you got from ACRS the last time? Like, for  
2 example, if I go to the previous page --

3 MR. RADLINSKI: Well, the comment from  
4 the ACRS was that the staff monitor inspection  
5 resources to make sure that we don't create an  
6 impact.

7 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay. That's what --

8 MR. RADLINSKI: That we don't extend  
9 existing resources to establish --

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You think the existing  
11 resources you've got will just shift over and do an  
12 805 inspection, and it won't be substantially  
13 different than the fire inspection in a non-risk-  
14 informed --

15 MR. RADLINSKI: That's our expectation,  
16 yes.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think there's  
18 going to be a big impact in the change-over, because  
19 there's so much analysis and documentation and  
20 whatnot that the licensees have to do that will have  
21 to be reviewed.

22 MR. RADLINSKI: Right. I mean, this is  
23 essentially a self-assessment. The analyses will be  
24 done by the licensee, and that will be audited and  
25 monitored, whatever you want to call it, by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspectors.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Right. And the  
3 headquarters staff. It wasn't just --

4 MR. RADLINSKI: Right. It will be  
5 involved, especially for the first few.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I hope you're  
7 right, but I'm not sure you are, but we'll see.

8 MR. RADLINSKI: I can't guarantee it.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right.

10 MR. RADLINSKI: But like I say, that's  
11 our anticipation right now. The licensees will be  
12 required to perform a plant-wide evaluation before  
13 changing over to the program, and this should help  
14 avoid any surprises.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Somebody is going to  
16 have to look at that. Right?

17 MR. RADLINSKI: Right. But it should  
18 also help avoid surprises when the inspectors go out  
19 and start doing their on-site inspections. The  
20 initial submittals, as I mentioned, for license  
21 amendment requests under 805 will get a very  
22 comprehensive review by the staff here in  
23 headquarters, so again that will help avoid any  
24 surprises. And there will be enforcement discretion  
25 during the transition, that the details of that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually issued in the SECY with the final rule that  
2 went to the Commission.

3 And future changes will be monitored. I  
4 believe this is consistent with the comment that the  
5 ACRS made that we here at headquarters would monitor  
6 any future impact on inspection resources and take  
7 necessary action if it warrants it.

8 The other methods and tools, risk  
9 requantification study which has already been talked  
10 about, acceptable fire models we touched on, will be  
11 identified following verification and validation.  
12 And license amendment review guidance will be  
13 prepared for staff's guidance.

14 Let's do this slide first. These are  
15 activities that have been completed already. ACRS  
16 Full Committee briefing, as I mentioned before,  
17 occurred in December of 2003. ACRS endorsed the  
18 final rule, same month, same year. Staff provided  
19 comments on the NEI Implementation Guide back in  
20 January of this year, and we submitted a SECY for  
21 the final rule to the Commission in March of 2004.  
22 And submitted enforcement policy to the Commission  
23 in March 2004 with the SECY on the final rule.

24 Activities to go, turn to the last  
25 slide, if you'd like. There's a bar chart, and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty much follows the bullets on this particular  
2 activities to go slide. We're going to complete the  
3 NRC review and approval of the NEI Implementation  
4 Guide. As I mentioned earlier, we hope that we can  
5 get that into final form by the end of May, issue  
6 the final rule. Again, that's up to the Commission.  
7 We anticipate that happening in the June time frame.  
8 Issue final staff license amendment review guidance  
9 - that will take place later in the year. And issue  
10 a final regulatory guide, which we mentioned before  
11 will essentially endorse the NEI Implementation  
12 Guide, so that's dependent upon resolution of that.

13 Verification and validation of the fire  
14 models is ongoing and is expected to be completed  
15 near the end of the year, 2004. And after that,  
16 we'll conduct the workshops for the inspectors some  
17 time in March of 2005. The requantification of the  
18 fire PRAs is going to go on into November, 2005.

19 Right, J.S.?

20 MR. HYSLOP: I've just come in recently,  
21 but the requantification, the first report is going  
22 to be done by the end of `04. And we have  
23 additional activities which are going to continue in  
24 `05, and as a result, there's the potential for an  
25 additional report to follow near the end of `05.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we will have a report on the street at the end  
2 of '04

3 MR. RADLINSKI: Okay. And that would  
4 coincide well and support the conduction of the  
5 workshops in March of 2005. And then anything that  
6 comes out of the final requantification will be  
7 incorporated in the issue of the final inspection  
8 guidance, which is the last line of our chart.  
9 That's where that stands today.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Jack, do you  
11 have any comments?

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, a couple. I think  
13 that I would thank the staff for providing us with  
14 an update. I know it's an effort to put these talks  
15 together, and to take the time out of busy schedules  
16 to talk to us, but I think they're very important  
17 for me to have a sense of ease that things are  
18 happening, because for a while I had a sense that  
19 things weren't happening as fast as I would have  
20 liked. On the other hand, I thank and appreciate  
21 the staff for the work that they put forth to come  
22 here and keep us informed.

23 The other thing I would like to point  
24 out is that on this NUREG-1778, which we all got a  
25 copy in the mail, the staff has asked us for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       comments. I think we ought to assemble comments and  
2       send them to Marvin, so he can pass them on to the  
3       staff. I think this is an important work, and since  
4       they asked us to give it critical review, I think we  
5       ought to do that.

6               CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. Marvin, would you  
7       make a note to send the fire protection subcommittee  
8       an email to remind them of that request?

9               MR. SYKES: Yes, sir.

10              CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And ask them to send  
11       comments to you with a copy to me.

12              MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Now we're going to  
13       have to figure out how to send them to the staff,  
14       because you don't want to send them as an ACRS  
15       letter which takes on the tablet form.

16              CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, Marvin will  
17       assemble them, and then we'll figure out --

18              MEMBER SIEBER: We'll figure it out.

19              CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Before you forward  
20       them, we'll have to get together with --

21              MEMBER SIEBER: Figure out how to do  
22       that.

23              CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- staff or management  
24       and find out how one does that sort of thing. But  
25       I have no objection to doing so. And, in fact, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have enjoyed so far my reading of this document.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Okay. I think  
3 it's an important document, and some knowledge-based  
4 documents struggle a little bit, but this one  
5 doesn't seem to, as far as I've read it so far. But  
6 I think they deserve our comments, since they asked  
7 for them. Other than that, I guess I'm pretty  
8 satisfied with what I've heard, and I'm glad  
9 associated circuits is back on track or getting  
10 there anyway, and I think that's an important  
11 milestone.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think some of these  
13 issues have been around for a while, and I think  
14 they're coming to closure, or coming to some point  
15 that everybody may not agree with everything that's  
16 being done, but at least there's some motion, and we  
17 seem to be expending enough resources to think about  
18 them carefully.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: We're generally headed  
20 in the right direction, so I'm relatively at ease  
21 that the staff is doing the right thing.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Good. Okay.  
23 With that, I will turn back to our commentor.  
24 Please introduce yourself again. We also have one  
25 other comment after you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GUNTER: Okay. My name is Paul  
2 Gunter. I'm with Nuclear Information and Resource  
3 Service, and I'd like to go back to the operator  
4 manual action section. I think that both public and  
5 industry were quite surprised by the addition of the  
6 detection and suppression feature to operator manual  
7 actions, and probably for completely different  
8 reasons. But obviously -- the public's concern and  
9 what you've heard through comments is the fact that  
10 there's a lot of concern about abandoning the  
11 automated shutdown from the control room. And so  
12 you're abandoning these circuits, and substituting  
13 operator manual actions. So in light of the fact  
14 that it's a given that you've abandoned the cable  
15 trays and conduits, what's the point in suppression  
16 and detection? I mean, are you seeking some -- how  
17 does that provide reliability to the operator manual  
18 actions?

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: I've been talking to  
20 Paul, answering the questions. Paul, I initially  
21 challenge the premise leading to the question. I  
22 think it's not correct to say we are abandoning the  
23 circuits, so I want to state that up front. Because  
24 if you go back, I think one of the really  
25 misconceptions, Paul, that is definitely out there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is that the rule making is providing an option that  
2 was never there before.

3 Really, what is happening is, and you  
4 probably know this already, but in the past before  
5 we went to the rule making stage, we have reviewed  
6 and approved manual actions. So in 2001 or 2002,  
7 recently when we recognized that there are, for our  
8 agency position, unapproved manual actions, we were  
9 at a fork in the road.

10 In other words, 2001 or 2002 is not when  
11 we decided that we are going to create another  
12 option. The option was already there, but we  
13 expected the licensee to come in for our review and  
14 approval. But when we reached the fork in the road,  
15 we could have gone two ways.

16 One way would have been bringing all the  
17 amendments and give them a review, and approve each  
18 one of them, and then make a determination. That  
19 was one. The other was, let's consider rule making  
20 and share our acceptance criteria with the licensee.  
21 And let's be very clear with those criteria so that  
22 the licensee can make accurate determination, so I  
23 think the better way to characterize is we took that  
24 second part -- I think your premise would have been  
25 defendable if we have never approved a manual action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, and recently. I just want to share that in  
2 a very candid way.

3 MR. GUNTER: Can I rephrase my question?

4 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

5 MR. GUNTER: Okay. Given that -- I'm  
6 not going to retract our concern about abandonment,  
7 but to rephrase my question - how are you offering  
8 credit to safe shutdown, or how are you crediting  
9 reduction of risk through these operator manual  
10 actions for safe shutdown capability by adding the  
11 suppression and detection feature? Is that clear?

12 Obviously, if there are not provided --  
13 if they haven't gone through the exemption process,  
14 they can't take credit for the operator manual  
15 action. That's my understanding. And so it seems  
16 like you're offering a reliability factor by  
17 bringing in the suppression and detection feature to  
18 operator manual actions. Is that correct?

19 DR. GALLUCCI: My remark, as before,  
20 that why do we have detection and suppression for  
21 20-foot separation? Why do we have it for the one-  
22 hour fire barrier? If the one-hour fire barrier was  
23 sufficient, then we wouldn't have required detection  
24 and suppression, as is the case with the three-hour  
25 fire barrier. It's defense-in-depth for the options

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are considered different from the three-hour  
2 fire barrier. That is the only current way under  
3 III.G.2 that you can protection one redundant train  
4 when two are in the same fire area without detection  
5 and suppression.

6 Operator manual actions are not viewed  
7 as similar to a three-hour fire barrier. If you  
8 were to remove detection and suppression for  
9 operator manual actions under III.G.2, you would  
10 have to do likewise for the other options, and that  
11 would be -- that's totally counter to what goes on  
12 III.G.3, where fixed suppression, which is  
13 essentially very similar to automatic for most  
14 situations, it would be counter to that, so it's  
15 just a case of absolute consistency with the current  
16 regulation.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. I think we could  
18 probably continue this debate for a long time.

19 MR. GUNTER: Would the Chair indulge me  
20 one more question in follow-up.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But I don't think  
22 that's the purpose of an ACRS Subcommittee meeting,  
23 but one last one.

24 MR. GUNTER: Okay. So are you saying  
25 that this feature only affects three-hour fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barriers?

2 MS. BLACK: This is Suzie Black. I  
3 think I'll jump in here now because we're really  
4 discussing a lot of pre-decisional thoughts that are  
5 being passed around. The proposed rule hasn't even  
6 been written yet, and so we don't know what the  
7 final words are going to say as far as detection and  
8 suppression, so I think it's premature. We'll have  
9 other opportunities to discuss that, probably right  
10 here at an ACRS meeting when we come up with the  
11 proposed rule language.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The ACRS will have to  
13 write a letter at some point to the Commission  
14 saying whether we think the proposed rule language  
15 is --

16 MS. BLACK: Right, so I think we should  
17 vet it out internally through the staff before we  
18 bring it out, a discussion out in the public.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. I think NEI  
20 has one more comment.

21 MR. MARION: All right. I'll try to be  
22 brief.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And you're not going to  
24 indulge us with a follow-up question.

25 MR. MARION: No. Alex Marion, NEI. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree with Mr. Gunter's question. And from the  
2 process point of view, what you have is you're  
3 trying to make a transition to a risk-informed  
4 performance-based environment and capture acceptance  
5 criteria that focus on safety. That's fundamentally  
6 the basic principle.

7 To invoke a purely deterministic  
8 provision as part of that process is no different  
9 than what's been done over the last 25, 30 years  
10 that we're trying to fix today. And that's all I  
11 have to say on that one.

12 Back to the rule making, I'm sure some  
13 of you are interested and curious as to how many  
14 plants are interested and willing to make the  
15 transition.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: To NFPA 805?

17 MR. MARION: To NFPA 805.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I certainly am.

19 MR. MARION: There's only one plant that  
20 we're aware of that's willing to do that, and there  
21 are about approximately 20 or so plants who are  
22 going to watch the process very carefully, because  
23 this is not only a transition for the utility from  
24 the existing regulatory framework to a new  
25 regulatory framework, but it's a transition for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC to demonstrate that they're willing to make the  
2 change from business as usual with regard to fire  
3 protection, to a process where it's focused on  
4 safety using risk-informed performance-based  
5 approaches. And if that transition on the part of  
6 the NRC with this one plant is not demonstrated to  
7 the rest of the industry, I suspect that you will  
8 only have one plant that will make that transition.  
9 And so these process issues are becoming critical,  
10 and I would just ask you to keep that in mind as we  
11 go through future discussions on this. And the real  
12 distinction, the real challenge is one of  
13 understanding and appreciated what's the documented  
14 licensing basis, and how that carries forward into  
15 this new regulatory environment, and how that's  
16 being implemented through inspections under this new  
17 regulatory framework as you're trying to integrate  
18 risk-informed performance-based approaches. It  
19 sounds easy, but I suspect it's not, so the process  
20 issue is extremely important. And that's all I have  
21 to say, and thank you for the time.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Thank you, Alex. And  
23 thank you, Mr. Gunter. We are in the midst of  
24 obviously a change in the area of fire protection,  
25 as we are in the whole agency. So far, the agency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to have weathered the risk-informed  
2 applications fairly well in most of the other areas.  
3 It may be harder in fire, I don't know, maybe not,  
4 but we'll have to all stay involved and keep trying,  
5 because I think there's a real benefit to safety of  
6 moving towards a risk-informed environment.

7 I want to thank the NRC staff, echoing  
8 Jack Sieber's comments about the performance and the  
9 information that was transferred. I certainly have  
10 learned a lot in this period of time with studying  
11 the reports and listening to you all, and I want to  
12 thank you for the effort that you put out. I ask if  
13 there's any concluding remarks from the staff.

14 MS. BLACK: Yes. This is Suzie Black  
15 again. I just wanted to clarify, I heard Mr.  
16 Radlinski say something about a non-public meeting  
17 with NEI, and we don't have non-public meetings with  
18 NEI, so that was a misunderstanding on his part.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

20 MS. BLACK: And I'd like to thank the  
21 subcommittee for entertaining us today, and we're  
22 hoping to make some progress.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Well, thank you  
24 very much, Ms. Black. We are five minutes before  
25 the normal time, so we'll quit while we're ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the  
2 above-entitled matter went off the record at 3:53  
3 p.m.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701